

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT, DATED OCTOBER 18, 2023

**NEW ISSUE
BOOK-ENTRY ONLY
BANK QUALIFIED**

**Rating:
S&P: “AA” (Stable Outlook)
See “BOND RATING” herein**

Subject to compliance by the District with certain covenants, in the opinion of Chapman and Cutler LLP, Chicago, Illinois (“Bond Counsel”), under present law, interest on the Bonds is excludible from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes and is not includible as an item of tax preference in computing the federal alternative minimum tax for individuals. For tax years beginning after December 31, 2022, interest on the Bonds may affect the corporate alternative minimum tax for certain corporations. Interest on the Bonds is not exempt from present State of Illinois income taxes. See “TAX EXEMPTION” herein for a more complete discussion. The Bonds are “qualified tax-exempt obligations” under Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. See “QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS” herein.

**BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT
Lake and Cook Counties, Illinois**

**\$6,000,000* General Obligation Park Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2023A
\$1,725,000* General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds, Series 2023B**

Dated: Date of Delivery

Due: December 1, as further described on the inside cover page

The General Obligation Park Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2023A (the “2023A Bonds”), and General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds, Series 2023B (the “2023B Bonds” and, together with the 2023A Bonds, the “Bonds”), of the Buffalo Grove Park District, Lake and Cook Counties, Illinois (the “District”), will be issued in fully registered form and will be registered initially only in the name of Cede & Co., as registered owner and nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (“DTC”). DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. Purchasers of the Bonds will not receive certificates representing their interests in the Bonds purchased. Ownership by the beneficial owners of the Bonds will be evidenced by book-entry only. Payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds will be made by Zions Bancorporation, National Association, Chicago, Illinois, as bond registrar and paying agent, to DTC, which in turn will remit such payments to its participants for subsequent disbursement to the beneficial owners of the Bonds. As long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner as nominee of DTC, payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds will be made to such registered owner, and disbursement of such payments will be the responsibility of DTC and its participants. Individual purchases of the Bonds will be made in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

The Bonds will bear interest from their dated date at the rates per annum as shown on the inside cover page. Interest on the Bonds (computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) will be payable semi-annually on each June 1 and December 1, commencing June 1, 2024.

Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to (a) pay the costs of capital expenditures in and for the District and (b) pay costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds. See “USE OF PROCEEDS” herein.

The 2023A Bonds due on or after December 1, 2033,* are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District, as a whole or in part, on any date on or after December 1, 2032,* at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date. See “THE BONDS—Redemption” herein. The 2023B Bonds are not subject to redemption prior to maturity.

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, the 2023A Bonds are valid and legally binding upon the District and are payable from (a) (i) property taxes and other revenues collected by the District for Recreation Fund purposes and (ii) such other funds of the District as may be lawfully available and annually appropriated for such payment, and (b) ad valorem taxes levied against all of the taxable property in the District without limitation as to rate or amount, except that the rights of the owners of the 2023A Bonds and the enforceability of the 2023A Bonds may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization and other similar laws affecting creditors’ rights and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity, including the exercise of judicial discretion. See “THE BONDS—Security for the 2023A Bonds” herein.

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, the 2023B Bonds are valid and legally binding upon the District and are payable from any funds of the District legally available for such purpose, and all taxable property in the District is subject to the levy of taxes to pay the same without limitation as to rate, except that the rights of the owners of the 2023B Bonds and the enforceability of the 2023B Bonds may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization and other similar laws affecting creditors’ rights and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity, including the exercise of judicial discretion. The amount of said taxes that may be extended to pay the 2023B Bonds is limited as provided by law. See “THE BONDS—Security for the 2023B Bonds” herein.

The Bonds are offered when, as and if issued by the District and received by Raymond James & Associates, Inc., Chicago, Illinois (the “Underwriter”), subject to prior sale, to withdrawal or modification of the offer without notice, and to the approval of legality by Bond Counsel and certain other conditions. Chapman and Cutler LLP, Chicago, Illinois, will also act as Disclosure Counsel to the District. It is expected that beneficial interests in the Bonds will be available for delivery through the facilities of DTC on or about November 15, 2023.

RAYMOND JAMES®

The date of this Official Statement is _____, 2023.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

This Preliminary Official Statement and the information contained herein are subject to completion, amendment or other change without any notice. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Official Statement constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of these securities in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of any such jurisdiction.

**Buffalo Grove Park District
Lake and Cook Counties, Illinois**

**\$6,000,000* GENERAL OBLIGATION PARK BONDS (ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE),
SERIES 2023A**

MATURITIES, AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES, YIELDS AND CUSIP NUMBERS*

MATURITY (DECEMBER 1)	AMOUNT	INTEREST RATE	YIELD	CUSIP NUMBER** (119533)
2024	\$270,000	%	%	
2025	295,000	%	%	
2026	310,000	%	%	
2027	330,000	%	%	
2028	345,000	%	%	
2029	360,000	%	%	
2030	380,000	%	%	
2031	400,000	%	%	
2032	420,000	%	%	
2033	435,000	%	%	
2034	455,000	%	%	
2035	470,000	%	%	
2036	490,000	%	%	
2037	510,000	%	%	
2038	530,000	%	%	

\$1,725,000* GENERAL OBLIGATION LIMITED TAX PARK BONDS, SERIES 2023B

MATURITIES, AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES, YIELDS AND CUSIP NUMBERS*

MATURITY (DECEMBER 1)	AMOUNT	INTEREST RATE	YIELD	CUSIP NUMBER** (119533)
2024	\$ 20,000	%	%	
2025	60,000	%	%	
2026	220,000	%	%	
2027	445,000	%	%	
2028	300,000	%	%	
2029	435,000	%	%	
2030	245,000	%	%	

* Preliminary, subject to change.

** CUSIP data herein is provided by the CUSIP Global Services ("CGS"). CGS is managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association by FactSet Research Systems Inc. No representations are made as to the correctness of the CUSIP numbers. These CUSIP numbers are subject to change after the issuance of the Bonds.

No dealer, broker, salesman or other person has been authorized by the District or the Underwriter to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this Official Statement in connection with the offering described herein and if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as statements having been authorized by the District, the Underwriter or any other entity. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy any securities other than the Bonds, nor shall there be any offer to sell or solicitation of an offer to buy the Bonds by any person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such offer, solicitation or sale. This Official Statement is submitted in connection with the sale of the securities described in it and may not be reproduced or used, in whole or in part, for any other purposes.

Unless otherwise indicated, the District is the source of all tables and statistical and financial information contained in this Official Statement. The information contained in this Official Statement concerning DTC has been obtained from DTC. The other information set forth herein has been furnished by the District or from other sources believed to be reliable. The information and opinions expressed herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District since the date of this Official Statement.

This Official Statement should be considered in its entirety and no one factor considered more or less important than any other by reason of its position in this Official Statement. Where statutes, reports or other documents are referred to herein, reference should be made to such statutes, reports or other documents for more complete information regarding the rights and obligations of parties thereto, facts and opinions contained therein and the subject matter thereof.

Any statements made in this Official Statement, including the Exhibits and Appendices, involving matters of opinion or estimates, whether or not so expressly stated, are set forth as such and not as representations of fact, and no representation is made that any of such estimates will be realized. This Official Statement contains certain forward-looking statements and information that are based on the District's beliefs as well as assumptions made by and information currently available to the District. Such statements are subject to certain risks, uncertainties and assumptions. Should one or more of these risks or uncertainties materialize, or should underlying assumptions prove incorrect, actual results may vary materially from those anticipated, estimated or expected.

The Underwriter has provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement: The Underwriter has reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of, its responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriter does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

For purposes of compliance with Rule 15c2-12 (the "Rule") of the Securities and Exchange Commission, this document, as the same may be supplemented or corrected by the District from time-to-time, may be treated as an Official Statement with respect to the Bonds described herein and is "deemed final" by the District as of the date hereof (or of the date of any supplement or correction) except for the omission of certain information permitted to be omitted pursuant to the Rule.

IN CONNECTION WITH THE OFFERING, THE UNDERWRITER MAY OVERALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICE OF THE SECURITIES OFFERED HEREBY AT A LEVEL ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME.

THESE SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED BY THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION NOR HAS THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION PASSED UPON THE ACCURACY OR ADEQUACY OF THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
INTRODUCTION	1
THE BONDS.....	1
Authority and Purpose	1
General Description	2
Registration and Transfer.....	2
Redemption	2
Security for the 2023A Bonds.....	4
General Provisions Regarding the 2023A Bonds	5
Alternate Revenue Bonds Debt Service Coverage	8
Security for the 2023B Bonds.....	9
Debt Service Extension Base Availability after Issuance of the 2023B Bonds.....	10
USE OF PROCEEDS.....	10
SOURCES AND USES	11
RISK FACTORS	11
Uncertainty of Pledged Revenues	11
Construction Risks	12
Local Economy	12
Loss or Change of Bond Rating.....	12
Secondary Market for the Bonds	12
Continuing Disclosure	13
Suitability of Investment.....	13
Future Changes in Laws.....	13
Factors Relating to Tax Exemption	13
Cybersecurity	14
Bankruptcy	14
THE DISTRICT	14
General Description	14
The Clubhouse	16
The Fitness Center	16
Operating Indicators by Function/Program	17
Impact of COVID-19 on District Finances.....	17
District Administration	18
Board of Park Commissioners	18
Employee Relations	18
Population Data.....	19
FINANCIAL INFORMATION AND ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS OF THE DISTRICT	20
Direct General Obligation Bonds (Principal Only)	20
Alternate Revenue Bonds (Principal Only)	21
Debt Certificates (Principal Only)	21
Overlapping General Obligation Bonds.....	22
Selected Financial Information	23
Statutory Debt Limit	24

Composition of EAV	25
Trend of EAV	25
New Property	26
Tax Increment Financing Districts Located within the District.....	26
Taxes Extended and Collected.....	27
District Tax Rates by Purpose (Lake County)	27
Representative Total Tax Rates (Lake County).....	28
District Tax Rates by Purpose (Cook County)	28
Representative Total Tax Rates (Cook County)	29
Ten Largest Taxpayers.....	29
Retailers' Occupation Tax and Service Occupation Tax	30
Largest Employers	31
Unemployment Rates.....	32
Housing Value and Income Statistics	32
SHORT-TERM BORROWING	32
FUTURE DEBT	32
DEFAULT RECORD	32
REAL PROPERTY ASSESSMENT, TAX LEVY AND COLLECTION PROCEDURES	33
A. Lake County.....	33
B. Cook County.....	36
C. Property Tax Extension Limitation Law.....	43
D. Truth in Taxation Law	45
RETIREMENT PLANS.....	45
Background Regarding Pension Plan.....	45
Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund.....	46
BOND RATING.....	48
TAX EXEMPTION	48
QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS	51
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE	51
AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.....	52
BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM.....	52
CERTAIN LEGAL MATTERS	54
NO LITIGATION	55
UNDERWRITING	55
AUTHORIZATION	56

EXHIBITS

- Exhibit A — Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance, General Fund, Recreation Fund and Other Governmental Funds, Fiscal Years Ended April 30, 2019-2023
- Exhibit B — General Fund and Recreation Fund Revenue Sources, Fiscal Years Ended April 30, 2019-2023
- Exhibit C — Budget, Fiscal Year Ending April 30, 2024

APPENDICES

- Appendix A — Audited Financial Statements of the District for the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023
- Appendix B — Proposed Forms of Opinions of Bond Counsel
- Appendix C — Proposed Form of Continuing Disclosure Undertaking

**BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT
LAKE AND COOK COUNTIES, ILLINOIS**

530 Bernard Drive
Buffalo Grove, Illinois 60089

Board of Park Commissioners

Scott Jacobson
President

Stephen Cummins
Vice President

Hetal Wallace
Treasurer

Dr. Larry Reiner

Vacant⁽¹⁾

Administration

Erika Strojinc
Executive Director/Board Secretary

John Short
Director of Business Services and Human Resources

Professional Services

Underwriter
Raymond James & Associates, Inc.
Chicago, Illinois

Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel
Chapman and Cutler LLP
Chicago, Illinois

Bond Registrar and Paying Agent
Zions Bancorporation, National Association
Chicago, Illinois

Auditor
Lauterbach & Amen, LLP
Naperville, Illinois

(1) A new commissioner is expected to be appointed in October or November of this year.

OFFICIAL STATEMENT

Buffalo Grove Park District
Lake and Cook Counties, Illinois
\$6,000,000* General Obligation Park Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2023A
\$1,725,000* General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds, Series 2023B

INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this Official Statement is to set forth certain information concerning the Buffalo Grove Park District, Lake and Cook Counties, Illinois (the “*District*”), in connection with the offering and sale of its General Obligation Park Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2023A (the “*2023A Bonds*”), and General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds, Series 2023B (the “*2023B Bonds*” and, together with the 2023A Bonds, the “*Bonds*”).

This Official Statement contains “forward-looking statements” that are based upon the District’s current expectations and its projections about future events. When used in this Official Statement, the words “project,” “estimate,” “intend,” “expect,” “scheduled,” “pro-forma” and similar words identify forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements are subject to known and unknown risks, uncertainties and factors that are outside of the control of the District. Actual results could differ materially from those contemplated by the forward-looking statements. Readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date hereof. Neither the District nor any other party plans to issue any updates or revisions to these forward-looking statements based on future events.

THE BONDS

AUTHORITY AND PURPOSE

The Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Park District Code of the State of Illinois, the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois (the “*Debt Reform Act*”), and all laws amendatory thereof and supplementary thereto, and a bond ordinance for the 2023A Bonds (the “*2023A Bond Ordinance*”), and a bond ordinance for the 2023B Bonds (the “*2023B Bond Ordinance*”), adopted by the Board of Park Commissioners of the District (the “*Board*”) on the 23rd day of October, 2023, each as supplemented by separate notifications of sale (together, the “*Bond Ordinance*”).

Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to (a) pay the costs of capital expenditures in and for the District (the “*Project*”) and (b) pay costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds. See “USE OF PROCEEDS” herein.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The Bonds will be dated the date of issuance thereof, will be in fully registered form, without coupons, and will be in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof under a book-entry only system operated by The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (“DTC”). Principal of and interest on the Bonds will be payable by Zions Bancorporation, National Association, Chicago, Illinois (the “Registrar”).

The Bonds will mature as shown on the inside cover page hereof. Interest on the Bonds will be payable each June 1 and December 1, beginning June 1, 2024.

The Bonds will bear interest from their dated date, or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or provided for, computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months. The principal of the Bonds will be payable in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation and surrender thereof at the principal corporate trust office of the Registrar. Interest on each Bond will be paid by check or draft of the Registrar payable upon presentation in lawful money of the United States of America to the person in whose name such Bond is registered at the close of business on the 15th day of the month next preceding the interest payment date.

REGISTRATION AND TRANSFER

The Registrar will maintain books (the “Register”) for the registration of ownership and transfer of the Bonds. Subject to the provisions of the Bonds as they relate to book-entry form, any Bond may be transferred upon the surrender thereof at the principal corporate trust office of the Registrar, together with an assignment duly executed by the registered owner or his or her attorney in such form as will be satisfactory to the Registrar. No service charge shall be made for any transfer or exchange of Bonds, but the District or the Registrar may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Bonds, except in the case of the issuance of a 2023A Bond or 2023A Bonds for the unredeemed portion of a Bond surrendered for redemption.

The Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period beginning at the close of business on the 15th day of the month next preceding any interest payment date on such Bond and ending at the opening of business on such interest payment date, nor to transfer or exchange any 2023A Bond after notice calling such 2023A Bond for redemption has been mailed, nor during a period of fifteen (15) days next preceding mailing of a notice of redemption of any 2023A Bonds.

REDEMPTION

Optional Redemption. The 2023B Bonds are not subject to redemption prior to maturity. The 2023A Bonds due on or after December 1, 2033,* are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District as a whole or in part in integral multiples of \$5,000 in any order of

* Preliminary, subject to change.

their maturity as determined by the District (less than all of the 2023A Bonds of a single maturity to be selected by the Registrar), on December 1 2032,* and on any date thereafter, at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The 2023A Bonds due on December 1 of the years 20__ and 20__ are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of \$5,000 selected by lot by the Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1 of the years and in the principal amounts as follows:

FOR THE 2023A BONDS DUE DECEMBER 1, 20__

YEAR	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT
20__	\$
20__	(stated maturity)

FOR THE 2023A BONDS DUE DECEMBER 1, 20__

YEAR	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT
20__	\$
20__	(stated maturity)

The principal amounts of 2023A Bonds to be mandatorily redeemed in each year may be reduced through the earlier optional redemption thereof, with any partial optional redemptions of such 2023A Bonds credited against future mandatory redemption requirements in such order of the mandatory redemption dates as the District may determine. In addition, on or prior to the 60th day preceding any mandatory redemption date, the Registrar may, and if directed by the District shall, purchase 2023A Bonds required to be retired on such mandatory redemption date. Any such 2023A Bonds so purchased shall be cancelled and the principal amount thereof shall be credited against the mandatory redemption required on such next mandatory redemption date.

General. The District will, at least 45 days prior to any optional redemption date (unless a shorter time period shall be satisfactory to the Registrar), notify the Registrar of such redemption date and of the principal amount and maturity or maturities of 2023A Bonds to be redeemed. For purposes of any redemption of less than all of the outstanding 2023A Bonds of a single maturity, the particular 2023A Bonds or portions of 2023A Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Registrar from the 2023A Bonds of such maturity by such method of lottery as the Registrar shall deem fair and appropriate (except when the 2023A Bonds are held in a book-entry system, in which case the selection of 2023A Bonds to be redeemed will be made in accordance with procedures established by DTC or any other book-entry depository); *provided* that such lottery shall provide for the selection for redemption of 2023A Bonds or portions thereof in principal amounts of \$5,000 and integral multiples thereof.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

Unless waived by any holder of 2023A Bonds to be redeemed, notice of the call for any redemption will be given by the Registrar on behalf of the District by mailing the redemption notice by first-class mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to each registered owner of the 2023A Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Registrar.

Unless moneys sufficient to pay the redemption price of the 2023A Bonds to be redeemed at the option of the District are received by the Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice may, at the option of the District, state that said redemption will be conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for redemption. If such moneys are not received, such notice will be of no force and effect, the District will not redeem such 2023A Bonds, and the Registrar will give notice, in the same manner in which the notice of redemption has been given, that such moneys were not so received and that such 2023A Bonds will not be redeemed. Otherwise, prior to any redemption date, the District will deposit with the Registrar an amount of money sufficient to pay the redemption price of all the 2023A Bonds or portions of 2023A Bonds which are to be redeemed on that date.

Subject to the provisions for a conditional redemption described above, notice of redemption having been given as described above and in the 2023A Bond Ordinance, and notwithstanding failure to receive such notice, the 2023A Bonds or portions of 2023A Bonds so to be redeemed will, on the redemption date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the District shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such 2023A Bonds or portions of 2023A Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such 2023A Bonds for redemption in accordance with said notice, such 2023A Bonds will be paid by the Registrar at the redemption price.

SECURITY FOR THE 2023A BONDS

The 2023A Bonds, in the opinion of Chapman and Cutler LLP, Chicago, Illinois, Bond Counsel ("*Bond Counsel*"), are valid and legally binding upon the District and are payable from (a)(i) property taxes and other revenues collected by the District for Recreation Fund purposes and (ii) such other funds of the District as may be lawfully available and annually appropriated for such payment (the "*Pledged Revenues*"), and (b) ad valorem taxes levied against all of the taxable property in the District without limitation as to rate or amount (the "*Pledged Taxes*," and together with the Pledged Revenues, the "*Pledged Moneys*"), except that the rights of the owners of the 2023A Bonds and the enforceability of the 2023A Bonds may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity, including the exercise of judicial discretion.

Reference is made to Appendix B for the proposed form of opinion of Bond Counsel for the 2023A Bonds.

GENERAL PROVISIONS REGARDING THE 2023A BONDS

General Covenants Regarding the 2023A Bonds. In the 2023A Bond Ordinance, the District covenants and agrees with the holders of the 2023A Bonds that so long as the 2023A Bonds or any of them remain outstanding and unpaid, either as to principal or interest, as follows:

A. The District pledges the Pledged Revenues to the payment of the 2023A Bonds, and the Board covenants and agrees to provide for, collect and apply the Pledged Revenues to the payment of the 2023A Bonds and the provision of not less than an additional 0.25 times debt service on the 2023A Bonds, all in accordance with Section 15 of the Debt Reform Act.

B. The District will punctually pay or cause to be paid from the sources provided in the 2023A Bond Ordinance the principal or redemption price of and interest on the 2023A Bonds in strict conformity with the terms of the 2023A Bonds and the 2023A Bond Ordinance, and it will faithfully observe and perform all of the conditions, covenants and requirements of the 2023A Bonds and the 2023A Bond Ordinance.

C. The District will pay and discharge, or cause to be paid and discharged, from the hereinafter defined 2023A Bond Fund any and all lawful claims which, if unpaid, might become a lien or charge upon the Pledged Revenues or Pledged Taxes, or any part thereof, or upon any funds in the hands of the Registrar, or which might impair the security of the 2023A Bonds. Nothing in the 2023A Bond Ordinance requires the District to make any such payment so long as the District in good faith contests the validity of said claims.

D. The District will keep, or cause to be kept, proper books of record and accounts, separate from all other records and accounts of the District, in which complete and correct entries will be made of all transactions relating to the Pledged Revenues, the Pledged Taxes, the 2023A Bond Fund and the associated subaccounts.

E. The District will preserve and protect the security of the 2023A Bonds and the rights of the registered owners of the 2023A Bonds, and will warrant and defend their rights against all claims and demands of all persons. From and after the sale and delivery of any of the 2023A Bonds by the District, the 2023A Bonds will be incontestable by the District.

F. The District will adopt, make, execute and deliver any and all such further ordinances, instruments and assurances as may be reasonably necessary or proper to carry out the intention of, or to facilitate the performance of, the 2023A Bond Ordinance, and for the better assuring and confirming unto the registered owners of the 2023A Bonds of the rights and benefits provided in the 2023A Bond Ordinance.

G. As long as any 2023A Bonds are outstanding, the District will continue to deposit the Pledged Revenues and, if necessary, the Pledged Taxes into the respective subaccounts of the 2023A Bond Fund. The District covenants and agrees with the

purchasers of the 2023A Bonds and with the registered owners thereof that so long as any 2023A Bonds remain outstanding, the District will take no action or fail to take any action which in any way would adversely affect the ability of the District to collect the Pledged Revenues. The District and its officers will comply with all present and future applicable laws in order to assure that the Pledged Revenues and Pledged Taxes may be collected as provided in the 2023A Bond Ordinance and deposited into the associated subaccounts of the 2023A Bond Fund.

H. Once issued, the 2023A Bonds will be and forever remain until paid a general obligation of the District, the payment of which its full faith and credit are pledged, and will be payable, in addition to the Pledged Revenues, from the levy of the Pledged Taxes as provided in the Debt Reform Act.

Bond Fund. The 2023A Bond Ordinance establishes a special fund known as the “Alternate Bond and Interest Fund of 2023” (the “*2023A Bond Fund*”). The Pledged Revenues and the Pledged Taxes will be set aside as collected and be deposited into the 2023A Bond Fund, which is a trust fund established for the purpose of carrying out the covenants, terms and conditions imposed upon the District by the 2023A Bond Ordinance. The 2023A Bonds are secured by a pledge of all of the moneys on deposit in the 2023A Bond Fund, and such pledge is irrevocable until the 2023A Bonds have been paid in full or until the obligations of the District are discharged under the 2023A Bond Ordinance.

The 2023A Bond Ordinance creates two accounts in the 2023A Bond Fund, designated as the Pledged Revenues Account and as the Pledged Taxes Account. All Pledged Revenues to be applied to the payment of the 2023A Bonds will be deposited to the credit of the Pledged Revenues Account. All Pledged Taxes will be deposited to the credit of the Pledged Taxes Account. Pledged Taxes on deposit to the credit of the Pledged Taxes Account will be fully spent to pay the principal of and interest on the 2023A Bonds prior to use of any moneys on deposit in the Pledged Revenues Account.

Filing with County Clerks. The 2023A Bond Ordinance provides for the levy of ad valorem taxes, unlimited as to rate or amount, upon all taxable property within the District in amounts sufficient to pay, as and when due, all principal of and interest on the 2023A Bonds; except for the principal and interest due on the 2023A Bonds on June 1, 2024 and December 1, 2024, which is expected to be paid from the Pledged Revenues. The 2023A Bond Ordinance will be filed with the County Clerks of Lake and Cook Counties, Illinois (the “*County Clerks*”), and will serve as authorization to the County Clerks to extend and collect the property taxes as set forth in the 2023A Bond Ordinance to pay the 2023A Bonds.

Abatement of Pledged Taxes. Whenever the Board shall have determined that in any year the Pledged Revenues or other lawfully available funds of the District have been deposited into the 2023A Bond Fund in an amount sufficient to pay debt service on the 2023A Bonds, the Board or the officers of the District acting with proper authority, shall direct the abatement of the Pledged Taxes to the extent such Pledged Taxes relate to the debt service paid or to be paid by the Pledged Revenues in the Bond Fund, and proper notification of such abatement shall be filed with the

County Clerks in a timely manner to effect such abatement. There are no Pledged Taxes for levy year 2023.

Additional 2023A Bonds. The District is authorized to issue from time to time additional bonds payable from the Pledged Revenues as permitted by law and such additional bonds may share ratably and equally in the Pledged Revenues with the 2023A Bonds; *provided, however*, that no such additional bonds shall be issued except in accordance with the provisions of the Debt Reform Act.

Treatment of 2023A Bonds as Debt. The 2023A Bonds will be payable from the Pledged Moneys and will not constitute an indebtedness of the District within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory limitation, unless the Pledged Taxes will have been extended pursuant to the general obligation, full faith and credit promise supporting the 2023A Bonds, in which case the amount of the outstanding 2023A Bonds will be included in the computation of indebtedness of the District for purposes of all statutory provisions or limitations until such time as an audit of the District shows that the 2023A Bonds have been paid from the Pledged Revenues for a complete fiscal year, in accordance with the Debt Reform Act.

Highlights of Alternate Bonds. Section 15 of the Debt Reform Act provides that whenever there exists for a governmental unit (such as the District) a revenue source, the governmental unit may issue its general obligation bonds payable from any revenue source, and such general obligation bonds may be referred to as “alternate bonds.” Such bonds are general obligation debt payable from the pledged revenues with the general obligation of the governmental unit as back-up security.

The Debt Reform Act prescribes several conditions that must be met before alternate bonds payable from a revenue source may be issued:

First, alternate bonds must be issued for a lawful corporate purpose. If issued payable from a revenue source, which revenue source is limited in its purposes or applications, then the alternate bonds can only be issued for such limited purposes or applications.

Second, the question of issuance must be submitted to referendum if, within the time provided by law following publication of an authorizing ordinance and notice of intent to issue alternate bonds, a petition signed by the requisite number of registered voters in the governmental unit is filed.

Third, an issuer must demonstrate that the pledged revenues are sufficient in each year to provide an amount not less than 1.25 times debt service on the alternate bonds payable from such revenue source previously issued and outstanding and the alternate bonds proposed to be issued. The sufficiency of the revenue source must be supported by the most recent audit of the governmental unit. The audit must be for a fiscal year ending not earlier than 18 months prior to the issuance of the alternate bonds. If the audit does not adequately show such revenue source or if such source of revenue is shown to be insufficient, then the determination of sufficiency must be supported by the report of an

independent accountant or feasibility analyst, the latter having a national reputation for expertise in such matters. Such report must demonstrate the sufficiency of the revenues and explain how the revenues will be greater than those shown in the audit. Whenever such sufficiency is demonstrated by reference to a schedule of higher rates or charges for enterprise revenues or a higher tax imposition for a revenue source, such higher rates, charges or taxes must be imposed by an ordinance adopted prior to the delivery of the alternate bonds.

Fourth, the revenue source must be pledged to the payment of the alternate bonds.

Last, the governmental unit must covenant to provide for, collect and apply the revenue source to the payment of the alternate bonds and to provide for an amount equal to not less than an additional .25 times debt service.

The District will comply with all of the aforementioned conditions prior to the issuance of the 2023A Bonds.

ALTERNATE REVENUE BONDS DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE

FISCAL YEAR	TOTAL PLEDGED REVENUES ⁽¹⁾	DEBT SERVICE ON THE 2023A BONDS*	DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE*
2024	\$6,348,203	\$548,762	11.57x
2025	6,348,203	548,400	11.58x
2026	6,348,203	548,650	11.57x
2027	6,348,203	553,150	11.48x
2028	6,348,203	551,650	11.51x
2029	6,348,203	549,400	11.55x
2030	6,348,203	551,400	11.51x
2031	6,348,203	552,400	11.49x
2032	6,348,203	552,400	11.49x
2033	6,348,203	550,600	11.53x
2034	6,348,203	553,200	11.48x
2035	6,348,203	550,000	11.54x
2036	6,348,203	551,200	11.52x
2037	6,348,203	551,600	11.51x
2038	6,348,203	551,200	11.52x

(1) Includes property taxes and other revenues in the Recreation Fund as set forth in the Audit (as hereinafter defined). The 2023A Bonds may be payable from other Pledged Revenues not shown. The District expects to use the Pledged Revenues not necessary to pay debt service on the 2023A Bonds in any year for the recreational operations of the District.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

The Pledged Revenues include property taxes and other revenues collected by the District for Recreation Fund purposes and such other funds of the District as may be lawfully available and annually appropriated for such payment (the “*Lawfully Available Funds*”). The District

expects to use Lawfully Available Funds, including revenues generated from the BGFC and the Clubhouse (each as hereinafter defined), to pay the debt service on the 2023A Bonds. See “THE DISTRICT—Fitness Center” and “—The Clubhouse” herein for more information.

SECURITY FOR THE 2023B BONDS

The 2023B Bonds, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, are valid and legally binding upon the District and are payable from any funds of the District legally available for such purpose, and all taxable property in the District is subject to the levy of taxes to pay the same without limitation as to rate, except that the rights of the owners of the 2023B Bonds and the enforceability of the 2023B Bonds may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors’ rights and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity, including the exercise of judicial discretion. The amount of said taxes that will be extended to pay the 2023B Bonds is limited pursuant to the Property Tax Extension Limitation Law of the State of Illinois, as amended (the “*Limitation Law*”).

The Debt Reform Act provides that the 2023B Bonds are payable from the debt service extension base of the District (the “*Base*”), which is an amount equal to that portion of the extension for the District for the 1994 levy year constituting an extension for payment of principal of and interest on bonds issued by the District without referendum, but not including alternate bonds issued under Section 15 of the Debt Reform Act or refunding obligations issued to refund or to continue to refund obligations of the District initially issued pursuant to referendum, increased each year, commencing with the 2009 levy year, by the lesser of 5% or the percentage increase in the Consumer Price Index (as defined in the Limitation Law, the “*CPI*”) during the 12-month calendar year preceding the levy year. The Limitation Law further provides that the annual amount of taxes to be extended to pay the 2023B Bonds and all other limited bonds heretofore and hereafter issued by the District shall not exceed the Base.

At closing, the 2023B Bonds constitute one of nine series of limited bonds of the District that are payable from the Base. Payments on the 2023B Bonds from the Base will be made on a parity with the payments on the District’s outstanding General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds, Series 2015A (the “*Series 2015A Bonds*”), General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds, Series 2016 (the “*Series 2016 Bonds*”), General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds, Series 2017 (the “*Series 2017 Bonds*”), General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds, Series 2018 (the “*Series 2018 Bonds*”), General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds, Series 2019 (the “*Series 2019 Bonds*”), General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds, Series 2020 (the “*Series 2020 Bonds*”), General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds, Series 2021 (the “*Series 2021 Bonds*”), and General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds, Series 2022 (the “*Series 2022 Bonds*” and, collectively, the “*Outstanding Limited Bonds*”). The District is authorized to issue from time to time additional limited bonds payable from the Base, as permitted by law, and to determine the lien priority of payments to be made from the Base to pay the District’s limited bonds.

The amount of the Base for levy year 2023 has been determined to be \$1,988,887.76, which is calculated from an original Base of \$1,453,810.00 as increased annually by CPI as described above.

The following chart shows the Base of the District, the debt service payable on the Outstanding Limited Bonds and the 2023B Bonds, and the available Base after the issuance of the 2023B Bonds.

DEBT SERVICE EXTENSION BASE AVAILABILITY AFTER ISSUANCE OF THE 2023B BONDS

LEVY YEAR	DEBT SERVICE ON OUTSTANDING LIMITED BONDS	PLUS: DEBT SERVICE ON THE 2023B BONDS*	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE ON LIMITED BONDS*	DEBT SERVICE EXTENSION BASE	UNUSED DEBT SERVICE EXTENSION BASE*
2023	\$1,876,299.70	\$110,083.33	\$1,986,383.03	\$1,988,887.76	\$ 2,504.73
2024	1,814,618.60	145,250.00	1,959,868.60	1,988,887.76	29,019.16
2025	1,647,082.40	302,250.00	1,949,332.40	1,988,887.76	39,555.36
2026	1,400,850.60	516,250.00	1,917,100.60	1,988,887.76	71,787.16
2027	1,202,392.50	349,000.00	1,551,392.50	1,988,887.76	437,495.26
2028	858,442.50	469,000.00	1,327,442.50	1,988,887.76	661,445.26
2029	0.00	257,250.00	257,250.00	1,988,887.76	1,731,637.76

* Preliminary, subject to change.

The 2023B Bond Ordinance provides for the levy of ad valorem taxes, unlimited as to rate, upon all taxable property within the District in amounts to pay, as and when due, all principal of and interest on the 2023B Bonds. The 2023B Bond Ordinance will be filed with the County Clerks and will serve as authorization to the County Clerks to extend and collect the property taxes as set forth in the 2023B Bond Ordinance.

Reference is made to Appendix B for the proposed form of opinion of Bond Counsel for the 2023B Bonds.

USE OF PROCEEDS

Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to finance the Project. The Project includes a new outdoor amphitheater, expansion of the Spray ‘N Play, and a new playground and shelter at Mike Rylko Community Park and parking lot reconstruction at Willow Stream Park. Proceeds of the Bonds, along with lawfully available District funds in the approximate amount of \$3,250,000, will be used to complete the Project. The District is also receiving \$600,000 from the Village of Buffalo Grove (the “*Village*”) for the Project and has received \$100,000 of such amount. The District expects to complete the Project by August 2025.

SOURCES AND USES

The sources and uses of funds resulting from the Bonds are shown below:

SOURCES:	2023A BONDS	2023B BONDS
Principal Amount	\$	\$
[Net] Original Issue Premium [(Discount)]	_____	_____
Total Sources	\$	\$
USES:		
Costs of the Project	\$	\$
Costs of Issuance ⁽¹⁾	_____	_____
Total Uses	\$	\$

(1) Includes underwriter's discount and other issuance costs.

RISK FACTORS

The purchase of the Bonds involves certain investment risks. Accordingly, each prospective purchaser of the Bonds should make an independent evaluation of the entirety of the information presented in this Official Statement and its appendices and exhibits in order to make an informed investment decision. Certain of the investment risks are described below. The following statements, however, should not be considered a complete description of all risks to be considered in the decision to purchase the Bonds, nor should the order of the presentation of such risks be construed to reflect the relative importance of the various risks. There can be no assurance that other risk factors are not material or will not become material in the future.

UNCERTAINTY OF PLEDGED REVENUES

The ability of the District to pay the 2023A Bonds from the Pledged Revenues may be limited by circumstances beyond the control of the District. There is no guarantee that the Pledged Revenues will continue to be available at current levels. Nevertheless, if the Pledged Revenues are insufficient to pay debt service on the 2023A Bonds, the District is obligated to extend and collect the Pledged Taxes.

To the extent that Pledged Revenues are insufficient to pay the 2023A Bonds, the 2023A Bonds are to be paid from the Pledged Taxes. If the Pledged Taxes are ever extended for the payment of the 2023A Bonds, the amount of the 2023A Bonds then outstanding will be included in the computation of indebtedness of the District for purposes of all statutory provisions or limitations until such time as an audit of the District shows that the 2023A Bonds have been paid from the Pledged Revenues for a complete fiscal year. See "THE BONDS—General Provisions Regarding the 2023A Bonds—Treatment of 2023A Bonds as Debt" above.

CONSTRUCTION RISKS

There are potential risks that could affect the ability of the District to timely complete the Project. While preliminary costs have been projected by the District's consulting architects, not all of the construction contracts have been let by the District. No assurance can be given that the cost of completing the Project will not exceed available funds.

Completion of the Project involves many risks common to construction projects such as shortages or delays in the availability of materials and labor, work stoppages, labor disputes, contractual disputes with contractors or suppliers, weather interferences, construction accidents, delays in obtaining legal approvals, unforeseen engineering, archeological or environmental problems and unanticipated cost increases, any of which could give rise to significant delays or cost overruns.

LOCAL ECONOMY

The financial health of the District is in part dependent on the strength of the local economy. Many factors affect the local economy, including rates of employment and economic growth and the level of residential and commercial development. It is not possible to predict to what extent any changes in economic conditions, demographic characteristics, population or commercial and industrial activity will occur and what impact such changes would have on the finances of the District.

LOSS OR CHANGE OF BOND RATING

The Bonds have received a credit rating from S&P Global Ratings, New York, New York ("*S&P*"). The rating can be changed or withdrawn at any time for reasons both under and outside the District's control. Any change, withdrawal or combination thereof could adversely affect the ability of investors to sell the Bonds or may affect the price at which they can be sold.

SECONDARY MARKET FOR THE BONDS

No assurance can be given that a secondary market will develop for the purchase and sale of the Bonds or, if a secondary market exists, that such Bonds can be sold for any particular price. The hereinafter-defined Underwriter is not obligated to engage in secondary market trading or to repurchase any of the Bonds at the request of the owners thereof.

Prices of the Bonds as traded in the secondary market are subject to adjustment upward and downward in response to changes in the credit markets and other prevailing circumstances. No guarantee exists as to the future market value of the Bonds. Such market value could be substantially different from the original purchase price.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

A failure by the District to comply with the Undertaking (as hereinafter defined) for continuing disclosure (see “CONTINUING DISCLOSURE” herein) will not constitute an event of default on the Bonds. Any such failure must be reported in accordance with Rule 15c2-12 (the “Rule”) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “Commission”) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), and may adversely affect the transferability and liquidity of the Bonds and their market price.

SUITABILITY OF INVESTMENT

The interest rates borne by the Bonds are intended to compensate the investor for assuming the risk of investing in the Bonds. Furthermore, the tax-exempt feature of the Bonds is currently more valuable to high tax bracket investors than to investors that are in low tax brackets. As such, the value of the interest compensation to any particular investor will vary with individual tax rates and circumstances. Each prospective investor should carefully examine this Official Statement and its own financial condition to make a judgment as to its ability to bear the economic risk of such an investment, and whether or not the Bonds are an appropriate investment for such investor.

FUTURE CHANGES IN LAWS

Various state and federal laws, regulations and constitutional provisions apply to the District and to the Bonds. The District can give no assurance that there will not be a change in, interpretation of, or addition to such applicable laws, provisions and regulations which would have a material effect, either directly or indirectly, on the District, or the taxing authority of the District. For example, many elements of local government finance, including the issuance of debt and the levy of property taxes, are controlled by State government. Future actions of the State may affect the overall financial conditions of the District, the taxable value of property within the District, and the ability of the District to levy property taxes or collect revenues for its ongoing operations.

FACTORS RELATING TO TAX EXEMPTION

As discussed under “TAX EXEMPTION” herein, interest on the Bonds could become includible in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation, retroactive to the date the Bonds were issued, as a result of future acts or omissions of the District in violation of its covenants in the Bond Ordinance. Should such an event of taxability occur, the Bonds are not subject to any special redemption.

There are or may be pending in the Congress of the United States (“Congress”) legislative proposals relating to the federal tax treatment of interest on the Bonds, including some that carry retroactive effective dates, that, if enacted, could affect the market value of the Bonds. It cannot be predicted whether or in what form any such proposal might be enacted or whether, if enacted, it would apply to bonds issued prior to enactment. Finally, reduction or elimination of the tax-exempt status of obligations such as the Bonds could have an adverse effect on the District’s

ability to access the capital markets to finance future capital or operational needs by reducing market demand for such obligations or materially increasing borrowing costs of the District.

The tax-exempt bond office of the Internal Revenue Service (the “*Service*”) is conducting audits of tax-exempt bonds, both compliance checks and full audits, with increasing frequency to determine whether, in the view of the Service, interest on such tax-exempt obligations is includible in the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. It cannot be predicted whether the Service will commence any such audit. If an audit is commenced, under current procedures the Service may treat the District as a taxpayer and the Bondholders may have no right to participate in such proceeding. The commencement of an audit with respect to any tax-exempt obligations of the District could adversely affect the market value and liquidity of the Bonds, regardless of the ultimate outcome.

CYBERSECURITY

Computer networks and data transmission and collection are vital to the efficient operation of the District. Despite the implementation of network security measures by the District, its information technology and infrastructure may be vulnerable to deliberate attacks by hackers, malware, ransomware or computer virus, or may otherwise be breached due to employee error, malfeasance or other disruptions. Any such breach could compromise networks and the information stored thereon could be disrupted, accessed, publicly disclosed, lost or stolen. Although the District does not believe that its information technology systems are at a materially greater risk of cybersecurity attacks than other similarly-situated governmental entities, any such disruption, access, disclosure or other loss of information could have an adverse effect on the District’s operations and financial health. Further, as cybersecurity threats continue to evolve, the District may be required to expend significant additional resources to continue to modify and strengthen security measures, investigate and remediate any vulnerabilities, or invest in new technology designed to mitigate security risks.

BANKRUPTCY

The rights and remedies of the Bondholders may be limited by and are subject to the provisions of federal bankruptcy laws, to other laws or equitable principles that may affect the enforcement of creditors’ rights, to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to limitations on legal remedies against local governments. The various opinions of counsel to be delivered with respect to the Bonds will be similarly qualified.

THE DISTRICT

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The District is located approximately 30 miles northwest of downtown Chicago and encompasses an area of about 9 square miles in southern Lake and northern Cook Counties, Illinois (the “*Counties*”). With a population of approximately 40,853, the District serves virtually all of

the Village (76.63% of the District's 2021 equalized assessed valuation ("EAV")) and a very small portion of the Village of Arlington Heights (3.42% of the District's 2021 EAV).

The District is situated within close proximity of major arteries, thus affording easy access to the greater metropolitan area of Chicago as well as Chicago's Loop. Major highways serving the District include State Routes 68 (Dundee Road), 83 (Old McHenry Road/Mundelein Road), 21 (Milwaukee Avenue) and 22 (Half Day Road). U.S. Route 45 intersects just north of the Village. Interstates 290 and 294, along with State Route 53 and U.S. Route 12 are within minutes of the District's boundaries. Commuter rail service is provided by the Union Pacific Railroad and the Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul and Pacific Railroad (more commonly known as The Milwaukee Road). There is a Metra train station in the Village that provides service to Chicago's Loop. O'Hare International Airport is located 12 miles southeast and Chicago Executive Airport is in nearby Wheeling.

The Village is primarily a residential community with some commercial and light industrial property. Both the District and the Village have exhibited steady growth patterns over the past ten years. While the Cook County portion of the District is largely developed, most growth is occurring in Lake County. However, this trend may be leveling out as build-out continues within that area.

The District provides a full range of services that include preservation of open space, recreational programs, park management, capital development and general administration. Recreational facilities operated by the District include 50 park sites totaling 417 acres of park land with one outdoor swimming pool, one outdoor water playground (Spray N' Play), three community centers, a fitness center, a historical museum, 32 ball diamonds, 2 football and 34 soccer fields, 45 playgrounds, 10 picnic shelters, 24 outdoor tennis courts, 12 pickle ball courts, 10 volleyball courts, 36 outdoor basketball courts, two 9-hole disc golf courses, 3 fishing areas, 1 inline skating rink, 1 indoor golf driving range, skate park, dog park, an outdoor Safety Town course and a hard-rubber surface ball field for people with physical disabilities along with a fully accessible playground. A broad variety of recreational programs are offered to the public, and the District utilizes the local elementary and high school facilities in return for maintaining 25 acres of school grounds. Leisure services are provided for special populations through the Northwest Special Recreation Association.

In October of 2012, the District purchased a 38,000 square foot facility previously owned by the Beth Am Congregation. This facility had been used for religious services and education. The District saw the purchase of this facility as an opportunity to fulfill a long time goal of building a performing arts center for the community; a facility that could house the theater arts, dance and fine arts all in one location. The facility has been named the Community Arts Center ("CAC"). Renovations were completed at the CAC in June 2018. The District finished the installation of tiered seating in the theater along with renovating the multi-purpose room to provide additional rental opportunities.

The District operates the Golf Dome, a multi-purpose facility with a temporary air supported structure with indoor golf and driving range operations for the months of November through April. The facility is also used for fitness walking from September to May. The Dome

has 33 indoor driving range stations, a 9-hole putting green and PGA instructor-led group sessions and private lessons. Between November 9, 2022, and April 8, 2023, the District sold 17,260 hours of golf practice time, 980 5-hour passes were sold, 12,662 customers used the facility, and 468 hours of private lessons were taught by PGA professionals.

The District has received two Open Space Lands Acquisition and Development (OSLAD) Grants through the Illinois Department of Natural Resources. The first OSLAD Grant of \$400,000 is expected to be used to pay for a portion of various projects at Prairie Park, including a new playground, shelter, multipurpose trail and tennis court. The second OSLAD Grant of \$600,000 is expected to be used to pay for a portion of various projects at Parkchester, including a new playground, picnic shelter, asphalt loop trail, tennis court and pickleball courts. The projects at Parkchester will also be financed by proceeds from a bond issue expected in 2024.

THE CLUBHOUSE

The District runs the Clubhouse Program (the “*Clubhouse*”) which provides before and after school care to about 700 children. The program is run out of ten local schools and has seen significant growth in both the number of children served and revenues over the past three years.

FISCAL YEAR	CLUBHOUSE REVENUES
2019	\$2,113,570
2020	1,751,377
2021	420,158
2022	1,183,290
2023	1,661,464

THE FITNESS CENTER

The District owns and operates the Buffalo Grove Fitness Center (the “*BGFC*”). The BGFC offers a facility with state-of-the-art equipment; a safe and secure environment for those recovering from a medical illness or injury; activities and programs for seniors and beginners to create a comfortable environment for exercise; fitness programs for special populations, including pre- and post-natal programs, senior classes, arthritis classes, group training and other specially designed programs; and a staff of highly trained individuals with nationally recognized credentials to assist members to improve their level of fitness.

The 80,000 square foot BGFC includes a fitness area with state-of-the-art equipment, a private women’s workout area, a running track, group classrooms, a full-size gymnasium for basketball and volleyball, an aquatic center with a five-lane lap pool, warm water therapy pool and a co-ed whirlpool for stress reduction, programming rooms along with rooms for yoga, Pilates and sports specific performance training, a kid’s club which includes separate rooms for infants and toddlers, gymnasium, play room and an outdoor play area. In addition, the BGFC facility offers a café as well as locker rooms that include family changing rooms, towel service and hair dryers, steam rooms and saunas.

The BGFC experienced a successful fiscal year 2023. Group exercise classes continued to grow to pre-COVID-19 numbers and memberships continue to grow. The BGFC gained more new members in fiscal year 2023 than any year in the past decade and membership revenues increased by \$553,947 over fiscal year 2022 revenues.

The BGFC has been recognized as one of the top 100 fitness centers in the United States for the last eleven years by International Health, Racquet and Sportsclub Association.

The District has made interfund advances to the BGFC to cover a continued shortage of funds in the BGFC. As of the fiscal year ended April 30, 2023, the interfund advances are: \$4.3 million from the General Fund; \$2.2 million from the Recreation Fund; \$390,000 from the Clubhouse; and \$1.2 million from the Capital Projects Fund (total of \$8.1 million). The District plans to repay the advances as cash becomes available but expects that it will take several years to do so.

FISCAL YEAR	BGFC REVENUES
2019	\$3,017,028
2020	2,727,388
2021	512,625
2022	1,541,006
2023	2,094,953

OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM

A breakdown of operating indicators as of the fiscal years ended April 30, 2019-2023, is as follows:

PROGRAM	2019	2020	2021 ⁽¹⁾	2022	2023
RECREATION					
Number of Participants	19,680	17,879	7,278	14,687	16,873
Number of Non-Resident Participants	5,421	4,878	1,886	2,752	3,429

(1) Decreases due to COVID-19 pandemic-related shutdowns and restrictions.

Note: Includes only those programs that require formal registration (excludes special events, facility use, etc.).

Source: The District.

IMPACT OF COVID-19 ON DISTRICT FINANCES

Beginning in March 2020, the District temporarily closed its facilities and programs in response to the “Shelter in Place” order issued by the Governor in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. During this time, the District reduced budgeted expenditures and re-prioritized certain funds earmarked for capital expenditures. The District also recognized savings through reductions to programming and reduced use of its facilities. For fiscal year ended April 30, 2021, the District finished the year with an ending fund balance of \$8,321,872.

In fiscal year ended April 30, 2022, the fund balance of the General Fund increased by \$435,016. Total revenues were up by 7.1% while expenses only increased by 1%. This was largely due to increased property tax revenues. The fund balance in the Recreation Fund decreased by \$91,807. Program revenues improved as customers returned to programs and programming costs also went up due to additional usage. In fiscal year ended April 30, 2023, the fund balance of the General Fund increased by \$155,218. The fund balance in the Recreation Fund increased by \$337,174. This was largely due to increased participation and increased rentals at the CAC. See “EXHIBIT A—Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance, General Fund, Recreation Fund and Other Governmental Funds, Fiscal Years Ended April 30, 2019-2023” herein.

DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION

The District was incorporated in 1969 and has, since its organization, operated under the general laws of the State providing for the organization and operation of park districts. The District is now operating under the provisions of the Park Code. The District is governed by a five-member Board, with Park Commissioners being elected at large for overlapping terms. Day-to-day operations are managed by the Executive Director and key administrative staff, further described below.

OFFICIAL	TITLE	YEAR STARTED IN POSITION
Erika Strojinc	Executive Director	2023
John Short	Director of Business Services and Human Resources	2000

The Board appoints the Executive Director. The staff is chosen by the administration. In general, policy decisions are made by the Board while specific program decisions are made by the administration.

BOARD OF PARK COMMISSIONERS

OFFICIAL	POSITION	TERM EXPIRES
Scott Jacobson	President	April 2025
Stephen Cummins	Vice President	April 2027
Hetal Wallace	Treasurer	April 2027
Dr. Larry Reiner	Member	April 2027
Vacant	Member	April 2025

EMPLOYEE RELATIONS

The District has 54 full-time employees and 370 part-time and seasonal employees. No employees of the District are currently represented by a union.

POPULATION DATA

The District estimates that its current population is approximately 43,212. The estimated populations of the Village, the Counties and the State at the times of the last three U.S. Census surveys were as follows:

NAME OF ENTITY	2000	2010	2020	PERCENTAGE CHANGE 2010/2020
The Village	42,963	41,496	43,062	+3.77%
Cook County	5,376,741	5,194,675	5,275,541	+1.56%
Lake County	644,356	703,462	714,342	+1.55%
The State	12,419,293	12,830,632	12,812,508	(0.14%)

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Decennial Census for 2000, 2010 and 2020, respectively.

(BALANCE OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

FINANCIAL INFORMATION AND ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS OF THE DISTRICT

DIRECT GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (PRINCIPAL ONLY)⁽¹⁾

CALENDAR YEAR	SERIES 2015A BONDS (DEC. 30)	SERIES 2016 BONDS (DEC. 30)	SERIES 2017 BONDS (DEC. 30)	SERIES 2018 BONDS (DEC. 30)	SERIES 2019 BONDS (DEC. 30)	SERIES 2020 BONDS (DEC. 30)	SERIES 2021 BONDS (DEC. 30)	SERIES 2022 BONDS (DEC. 30)	PLUS: THE 2023B BONDS* (DEC. 1)	TOTAL OUTSTANDING BONDS*
2023	\$510,000 ⁽²⁾	\$570,000 ⁽²⁾	\$ 200,000	\$175,000 ⁽²⁾	\$ 20,000		\$ 37,000	\$ 131,000 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾		\$ 1,643,000
2024			1,190,000	200,000	85,000		47,000	151,000 ⁽³⁾	\$ 20,000	1,693,000
2025				875,000	560,000	\$ 74,000 ⁽³⁾		152,000 ⁽³⁾	60,000	1,721,000
2026					700,000	475,000		373,000 ⁽³⁾	220,000	1,768,000
2027						479,000	482,000	386,000 ⁽³⁾	445,000	1,792,000
2028						584,000	489,000	100,000	300,000	1,473,000
2029						676,000	171,000		435,000	1,282,000
2030									245,000	245,000
TOTAL	\$510,000	\$570,000	\$1,390,000	\$1,250,000	\$1,365,000	\$2,288,000	\$1,226,000	\$1,293,000	\$1,725,000	\$11,617,000

(1) Does not include alternate revenue bonds, such as the 2023A Bonds, which, under the Debt Reform Act, are not included in the computation of indebtedness of the District unless the taxes levied to pay the principal of and interest on 2023A Bonds are extended for collection by the County Clerks. See “THE BONDS—GENERAL PROVISIONS REGARDING THE 2023A BONDS—Treatment of 2023A Bonds as Debt” herein.

(2) Prior to closing on the Bonds, the District will segregate sufficient monies to pay the December 30, 2023, maturity of these issues, along with the related interest.

(3) Mandatory sinking fund payment.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

ALTERNATE REVENUE BONDS (PRINCIPAL ONLY)

CALENDAR YEAR	THE 2023A BONDS* (DECEMBER 30)
2024	\$ 270,000
2025	295,000
2026	310,000
2027	330,000
2028	345,000
2029	360,000
2030	380,000
2031	400,000
2032	420,000
2033	435,000
2034	455,000
2035	470,000
2036	490,000
2037	510,000
2038	<u>530,000</u>
TOTAL	\$6,000,000

*Preliminary, subject to change.

DEBT CERTIFICATES (PRINCIPAL ONLY)

CALENDAR YEAR	SERIES 2012 CERTIFICATES ⁽¹⁾ (DECEMBER 1)
2023	\$ 165,000 ⁽²⁾
2024	170,000
2025	180,000 ⁽²⁾
2026	185,000
2027	190,000 ⁽²⁾
2028	200,000
2029	205,000 ⁽²⁾
2030	215,000 ⁽²⁾
2031	<u>225,000</u>
TOTAL	\$1,735,000

(1) General Obligation Limited Tax Debt Certificates, Series 2012, dated October 11, 2012 (the "Certificates")

(2) Mandatory sinking fund payment.

OVERLAPPING GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS
(As of September 22, 2023)

TAXING BODY	APPLICABLE TO THE DISTRICT		
	OUTSTANDING BONDS ⁽¹⁾	PERCENT ⁽²⁾	AMOUNT
Lake County Forest Preserve District	\$ 166,060,000	4.613%	\$ 7,660,784
Cook County	2,251,061,750	0.231%	5,206,659
Cook County Forest Preserve District	61,505,000	0.231%	142,260
Metropolitan Water Reclamation District	2,608,633,416	0.231%	6,033,715
Village of Arlington Heights	51,605,000	1.898%	979,587
The Village	47,968,810	93.99%	45,089,065
Village of Lincolnshire	4,065,000	0.333%	13,546
Village of Wheeling	27,435,000	0.004%	1,093
School District Number 21	81,005,000	19.703%	15,960,441
School District Number 102	1,465,000	66.139%	968,943
School District Number 103	6,395,000	11.853%	758,025
High School District Number 125	43,525,000	37.337%	16,250,726
High School District Number 214	22,265,000	4.262%	948,967
Community College District No. 512	235,760,000	2.165%	5,104,053
Community College District No. 532	7,595,000	4.838%	367,467
TOTAL OVERLAPPING GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS			\$105,485,331

Source: With respect to the applicable taxing bodies and the information used to calculate the percentage of overlapping EAV, the County Clerks' Offices. Information regarding the outstanding bonds of the overlapping taxing bodies was obtained from publicly-available sources.

- (1) Does not include alternate revenue bonds. Under the Debt Reform Act, alternate revenue bonds are not included in the computation of indebtedness of the overlapping taxing bodies unless the taxes levied to pay the principal of and interest on the alternate revenue bonds are extended for collection. The District provides no assurance that any of the taxes so levied have not been extended, nor can the District predict whether any of such taxes will be extended in the future.
- (2) The percentages are based on 2021 EAVs, the most recent available for this table.

SELECTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION
(After issuance of the Bonds)

Estimated Full Value of Taxable Property:	\$5,393,115,483
EAV:	\$1,797,705,161 ⁽¹⁾
Population Estimate:	43,212
General Obligation Bonds (including the 2023B Bonds):	\$ 10,231,000 ^{(2)(3)*}
Other Direct General Obligation Debt:	\$ 1,735,000 ⁽⁴⁾
Total Direct General Obligation Debt:	\$ 11,966,000*
Percentage to Full Value of Taxable Property:	0.22%*
Percentage to EAV:	0.67%*
Per Capita:	\$ 277*
General Obligation Bonds:	\$ 10,231,000 ^{(2)(3)*}
Overlapping General Obligation Bonds:	\$ 105,485,331
General Obligation Bonds and Overlapping General Obligation Bonds:	\$ 115,716,331*
Percentage to Full Value of Taxable Property:	2.15%*
Percentage to EAV:	6.44%*
Per Capita:	\$ 2,678*

(1) Includes Incremental EAV (as hereinafter defined) in the amount of \$5,126,665. See “—Tax Increment Financing Districts Located Within the District” herein for more information on such Incremental EAV.

(2) Does not include alternate revenue bonds, such as the 2023A Bonds, which, under the Debt Reform Act, are not included in the computation of indebtedness of the District unless the taxes levied to pay the principal of and interest on the 2023A Bonds are extended for collection by the County Clerks. See “THE BONDS—GENERAL PROVISIONS REGARDING THE 2023A BONDS—Treatment of 2023A Bonds as Debt” herein.

(3) Prior to the closing of the Bonds, the District will segregate sufficient monies to pay the principal amount of \$1,386,000 and interest payable thereon, representing the December 30, 2023, debt service payment on the Series 2015A Bonds, Series 2016 Bonds, Series 2018 Bonds and Series 2022 Bonds.

(4) Includes the Certificates.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

STATUTORY DEBT LIMIT
(After issuance of the Bonds)

	AMOUNT	PERCENTAGE OF DEBT LIMIT
EAV ⁽¹⁾	\$1,797,705,161	
Overall Statutory Debt Limit (2.875% of EAV)	51,684,023	
Non-referendum Bond Statutory Debt Limit (0.575% of EAV)	10,336,804	
<hr/>		
Total Debt Applicable to the Overall Debt Limit	11,966,000 ^{(2)*}	23.15% ^{(2)*}
Remaining Overall Debt Limit Margin	39,718,023 ^{(2)*}	76.85% ^{(2)*}
<hr/>		
Total Debt Applicable to Non-referendum Bond Statutory Debt Limit	10,231,000 ^{(2)*}	98.98% ^{(2)*}
Remaining Non-referendum Bond Statutory Debt Limit Margin	105,805 ^{(2)*}	1.02% ^{(2)*}

(1) Incremental EAV is included in the calculation of the District's statutory debt limit. The District does not receive property tax revenues with respect to the incremental increase of the EAV of property included in the tax increment financing ("TIF") district. See "Tax Increment Financing Districts Located Within the District."

(2) Prior to the closing of the Bonds, the District will segregate sufficient monies to pay the principal amount of \$1,386,000 and interest payable thereon, representing the December 30, 2023, debt service payment on the Series 2015A Bonds, Series 2016 Bonds, Series 2018 Bonds and Series 2022 Bonds.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

COMPOSITION OF EAV

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022 ⁽¹⁾
By Property Type					
Residential	\$1,379,989,459	\$1,474,697,239	\$1,450,064,496	\$1,418,617,430	\$1,107,433,088
Farm	588,987	0	648,932	649,172	650,738
Commercial	277,140,881	311,480,964	309,487,548	295,708,537	214,442,181
Industrial	4,306,339	4,813,548	5,581,510	5,485,628	5,776,460
Total EAV ⁽²⁾	\$1,662,025,666	\$1,790,991,751	\$1,765,782,486	\$1,720,460,767	\$1,328,302,467

(1) Lake County portion only. The breakdown of EAV for Cook County is not currently available.

(2) Does not include Incremental EAV.

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
By County					
Lake County	\$1,286,094,497	\$1,353,309,290	\$1,324,945,016	\$1,314,637,374	\$1,328,302,467
Cook County	375,931,169	437,682,461 ⁽²⁾	440,837,470	405,823,393	464,276,029 ⁽²⁾
Total ⁽¹⁾	\$1,662,025,666	\$1,790,991,751	\$1,765,782,486	\$1,720,460,767	\$1,792,578,496

(1) Does not include Incremental EAV

(2) Reassessment year for Cook County.

Source: County Clerks' Offices.

TREND OF EAV

LEVY YEAR	EAV ⁽¹⁾	PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN EAV FROM PREVIOUS YEAR
2018	\$1,662,025,666	+1.46% ⁽²⁾
2019	1,790,991,751	+7.76% ⁽³⁾
2020	1,765,782,486	-1.41%
2021	1,720,460,767	-2.57%
2022	1,792,578,496	+4.19% ⁽³⁾

(1) Does not include Incremental EAV.

(2) Based on the District's \$1,638,050,751 2017 EAV.

(3) Reassessment year for Cook County.

Source: County Clerks' Offices.

NEW PROPERTY

The following chart indicates the EAV of new property (as defined in the Limitation Law) within the District for each of the last five levy years (the most recent available).

LEVY YEAR	NEW PROPERTY VALUE
2018	\$3,350,289
2019	4,244,057
2020	1,610,681
2021	1,323,201
2022	1,873,132

Source: County Clerks' Offices.

TAX INCREMENT FINANCING DISTRICTS LOCATED WITHIN THE DISTRICT

A portion of the District's EAV is contained in TIF districts, as detailed below. When a TIF district is created within the boundaries of a taxing body, such as the District, the EAV of the portion of real property designated as a TIF district is frozen at the level of the tax year in which it was designated as such (the "Base EAV"). Any incremental increases in property tax revenue produced by the increase in EAV (the "Incremental EAV") derived from the redevelopment project area during the life of the TIF district are not provided to the District until the TIF district expires. The District is aware of a new planned Dundee Road TIF District, which is expected to be mostly commercial development.

LOCATION/ NAME OF TIF	YEAR ESTABLISHED	BASE EAV	EAV ⁽¹⁾	INCREMENTAL EAV ⁽¹⁾
Buffalo Grove TIF #2	2020	\$17,817,845	\$22,864,239	\$ 5,046,394
Buffalo Grove-Lake Cook Road	2020	2,698,836	2,779,107	80,271
			Total Incremental EAV	\$ 5,126,665
			District's Base EAV	1,792,578,496
			Total EAV	<u>\$1,797,705,161</u>

(1) Incremental EAV is levy year 2022 for Lake County and levy year 2021 for Cook County.
Source: County Clerks' Offices.

TAXES EXTENDED AND COLLECTED

TAX LEVY YEAR/ COLLECTION YEAR	TAXES EXTENDED	TAXES COLLECTED AND DISTRIBUTED ⁽¹⁾	PERCENT COLLECTED
2017/18	\$8,501,045	\$8,497,999	99.96%
2018/19	8,579,573	8,628,281	100.57%
2019/20	8,843,527	8,833,063	99.88%
2020/21	9,032,599	9,021,555	99.88%
2021/22	9,248,164	9,211,441	99.60%
2022/23	9,680,551	3,515,737 ⁽²⁾	36.32%

(1) Excludes interest.

(2) Collections are through July 18, 2023, for Lake County only.

Source: Lake and Cook County Treasurers' Offices.

DISTRICT TAX RATES BY PURPOSE (LAKE COUNTY)

(Per \$100 EAV)

PURPOSE	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	MAXIMUM RATE ⁽¹⁾
Aquarium & Museum						
Maintenance	\$0.008	\$0.011	\$0.011	\$0.014	\$0.015	\$0.070
Audit	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.005
Bonds & Interest	0.096	0.093	0.093	0.097	0.101	None
Corporate	0.156	0.146	0.168	0.154	0.158	0.350
IMRF	0.028	0.032	0.031	0.026	0.031	None
Paving & Lighting	0.004	0.003	0.003	0.003	0.003	0.050
Revenue Recapture ⁽²⁾	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.001	0.002	None
Recreation	0.101	0.093	0.102	0.114	0.117	0.370
Recreation for Handicapped/ Spec Rec.	0.037	0.035	0.037	0.038	0.036	0.040
Social Security	0.023	0.023	0.013	0.020	0.020	None
Tort Judgements & Liability						
Insurance	0.027	0.028	0.019	0.023	0.025	None
Total District Tax Rate	\$0.481	\$0.465	\$0.478	\$0.491	\$0.509	

(1) See "REAL PROPERTY ASSESSMENT, TAX LEVY AND COLLECTION PROCEDURES—Property Tax Extension Limitation Law" herein for information on the operation of such maximum rates under the Limitation Law.

(2) See "REAL PROPERTY ASSESSMENT, TAX LEVY AND COLLECTION PROCEDURES-Property Tax Extension Limitation Law" herein for information on the property tax refund revenue recapture provisions of the Limitation Law.

Source: Lake County Clerk's Office.

REPRESENTATIVE TOTAL TAX RATES (LAKE COUNTY)

(Per \$100 EAV)

TAXING AUTHORITY	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
The District	\$0.481	\$0.465	\$0.478	\$0.491	\$0.509
Lake County	0.612	0.597	0.598	0.598	0.589
Lake County Forest Preserve District	0.182	0.180	0.182	0.179	0.173
Vernon Township	0.055	0.053	0.054	0.095	0.096
Vernon Township Road and Bridge	0.041	0.038	0.038	0.000	0.000
The Village	0.907	0.890	0.903	0.904	0.897
Vernon Area Public Library District	0.294	0.293	0.304	0.312	0.320
School District Number 102	3.494	3.306	3.482	3.566	3.697
High School District Number 125	2.888	2.871	2.983	3.092	3.192
Community College District No. 532	0.282	0.282	0.290	0.293	0.296
Total Representative Tax Rate⁽¹⁾	\$9.236	\$8.975	\$9.312	\$9.530	\$9.769

(1) The total of such rates is the property tax rate paid by a typical resident living in the Village.
Source: Lake County Clerk's Office.

DISTRICT TAX RATES BY PURPOSE (COOK COUNTY)

(Per \$100 EAV)

PURPOSE	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	MAXIMUM RATE ⁽¹⁾
Corporate	\$0.213	\$0.180	\$0.195	\$0.210	\$0.192	\$0.350
Bond & Interest	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	None
IMRF	0.038	0.040	0.039	0.040	0.037	None
Social Security	0.030	0.028	0.026	0.027	0.025	None
Auditing	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.005
Liability Insurance	0.037	0.035	0.034	0.032	0.030	None
Recreation	0.138	0.117	0.129	0.157	0.144	0.370
Paving and Lighting	0.005	0.004	0.004	0.005	0.004	0.005
Museum Fund	0.017	0.014	0.014	0.018	0.017	0.070
Handicapped Fund	0.051	0.044	0.048	0.051	0.045	0.040
Limited Bonds	0.137	0.120	0.122	0.140	0.127	None
Revenue Recapture ⁽²⁾	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.008	0.006	None
Total District Tax Rate	\$0.667	\$0.583	\$0.612	\$0.689	\$0.628	

(1) See "REAL PROPERTY ASSESSMENT, TAX LEVY AND COLLECTION PROCEDURES—Property Tax Extension Limitation Law" herein for information on the operation of such maximum rates under the Limitation Law.

(2) See "REAL PROPERTY ASSESSMENT, TAX LEVY AND COLLECTION PROCEDURES—Property Tax Extension Limitation Law" herein for information on the property tax refund revenue recapture provisions of the Limitation Law.

Source: Cook County Clerk's Office.

REPRESENTATIVE TOTAL TAX RATES (COOK COUNTY)
(Per \$100 EAV)

TAXING AUTHORITY	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
The District	\$0.667	\$0.583	\$0.612	\$0.689	\$0.628
Cook County	0.489	0.454	0.453	0.446	0.431
Cook County Forest Preserve Dist.	0.060	0.059	0.058	0.058	0.081
Metropolitan Water Reclamation Dist.	0.396	0.389	0.378	0.382	0.374
Consolidated Elections	0.000	0.030	0.000	0.019	0.000
Wheeling Township	0.043	0.038	0.037	0.041	0.036
General Assistance Wheeling	0.009	0.008	0.008	0.008	0.007
Town Wheeling Road Fund	0.016	0.014	0.013	0.015	0.012
The Village	1.260	1.136	1.165	1.273	1.103
Indian Trails Public Library District	0.493	0.446	0.458	0.497	0.454
Northwest Mosquito Abatement Dist.	0.011	0.010	0.010	0.011	0.009
Wheeling CCSD Number 21	5.276	4.691	4.683	5.205	4.635
High School District Number 214	2.669	2.356	2.382	2.664	2.352
Community College District No. 512	0.443	0.403	0.409	0.457	0.410
Total Representative Tax Rate ⁽¹⁾	\$11.832	\$10.617	\$10.666	\$11.765	\$10.532

(1) The total of such rates is the property tax rate paid by a typical resident living in the Village.
Source: Cook County Clerk's Office.

TEN LARGEST TAXPAYERS

TAXPAYER NAME	EAV	PERCENT OF DISTRICT'S TOTAL EAV
Penobscot Management LLC	\$12,679,905	0.73%
East Property Tax Ridge Place	12,524,775	0.72%
Millbrook LLC	10,886,265	0.63%
Newport Equities LLC	8,996,519	0.52%
G&I X Windbrooks Crossing LLC	8,854,346	0.51%
Hamilton Partners	7,530,496	0.43%
Waterford Place Apartments	6,826,212	0.39%
Stockbridge Illinois LLC	6,668,456	0.38%
Woodman's Food Market Inc.	6,549,740	0.38%
National Shopping Plaza	<u>5,795,709</u>	<u>0.33%</u>
TOTAL	\$87,312,423	5.02%

The above taxpayers represent 5.02% of the District's \$1,739,252,525 EAV, which includes Lake 2022 EAV, Cook 2021 EAV and Incremental EAV (2022 Incremental EAV for Lake County and 2021 Incremental EAV for Cook County). Reasonable efforts have been made to seek out and report the largest taxpayers. However, many of the taxpayers listed may own multiple parcels and it is possible that some parcels and their valuations may not be included.

Source: County Clerks' Offices.

RETAILERS' OCCUPATION TAX AND SERVICE OCCUPATION TAX

The following table shows the distribution of the municipal portion of the Retailers' Occupation Tax and Service Occupation Tax collected by the Illinois Department of Revenue (the "Department") from retailers within the Village. The table indicates the level of retail activity in the Village.

STATE SALES TAX DISTRIBUTION⁽¹⁾

CALENDAR YEAR	THE VILLAGE
2018	\$ 6,672,611
2019	7,178,670
2020	9,128,882
2021	9,128,882
2022	10,279,295
2023 ⁽²⁾	5,049,524

(1) Tax distributions are based on records of the Department relating to the 1% municipal portion of the Retailers' Occupation Tax and Service Occupation Tax, collected on behalf of the Village, less a State administration fee. The municipal 1% sales tax includes tax receipts from the sale of food and drugs which are not taxed by the State.

(2) Through June 2023.

Source: The Department.

(BALANCE OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

LARGEST EMPLOYERS

Below is a listing of large private employers within or near the District.

EMPLOYER	PRODUCT OR SERVICE	LOCATION	APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES
Beacon Sales Acquisition, Inc.	Wholesale building products	Arlington Heights	3000
Siemens Industry, Inc.	North American market leader for safe and secure, energy-efficient and environment-friendly buildings and infrastructures; technology partner, service provider, system integrator and product vendor for fire protection, life safety and security as well as building automation, heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC), and energy management	Buffalo Grove	1800
HSBC Finance Corp.	Consumer financial services, including automobile & residential real estate loans	Arlington Heights	1500
International Services, Inc.	Corporate headquarters; management consulting	Arlington Heights	1200
ESS	Business consulting services	Buffalo Grove	550
Lumen Technologies, Inc.	Data & voice communications services	Arlington Heights	500
Plexus Corp.	Contract electronic assembly for medical, wireless, industrial, commercial, defense, security & aerospace applications	Buffalo Grove	370
Gurtz Electric Co.	Commercial, office building & institutional electrical contracting services	Arlington Heights	300
Weber Packaging Solutions	Labeling systems	Arlington Heights	300
Veritas Document Solutions, An R. R. Donnelley & Sons Co.	Commercial, instant, digital & offset printing, color separations & electronic prepress	Buffalo Grove	300
Johnson Controls, Inc., Building Efficiency Div.	Compressor & controls & equipment sales & service	Arlington Heights	250
US LBM Holdings, LLC	Holding company headquarters & private equity firm; manufacturer of roof & floor trusses & millwork & distributor of lumber, doors, windows, storm shutters, garage doors, cabinets & appliances, including installation services	Buffalo Grove	250
Advance Mechanical Systems, Inc.	Full-service heating, air conditioning & plumbing contractors for the commercial, industrial & high-rise residential construction markets	Arlington Heights	240
IMS Buhrke-Olson	Medium-to-high volume precision metal stampings & assemblies for the automotive, electronics, consumer products & appliance industries	Arlington Heights	230
Global Resources, LLC	Full-service business development group & general management consulting firm	Arlington Heights	225
Intertek Testing Service, NA, Inc.	Commercial & electrical products & consumer goods testing service	Arlington Heights	200
Vapor Bus International	Door operating mechanisms, door panels & components for buses	Buffalo Grove	200
JTEKT Toyoda Americas Corp.	High-precision horizontal machining centers & factory automation systems	Arlington Heights	186
GE Healthcare	Radioactive pharmaceuticals	Arlington Heights	180

Source: 2023 Illinois Services and 2023 Illinois Manufacturers Directories and the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity.

UNEMPLOYMENT RATES

Unemployment statistics are not compiled specifically for the District. The following table shows the trend in annual average unemployment rates for the Village, the Counties and the State, as well as the average unemployment rates for the six-month period ending June, 2023.

	THE VILLAGE	LAKE COUNTY	COOK COUNTY	THE STATE
2018 – Average	3.4%	4.5%	4.2%	4.4%
2019 – Average	3.0%	4.0%	3.9%	4.0%
2020 – Average ⁽¹⁾	7.3%	8.2%	10.6%	9.3%
2021 – Average	3.9%	5.4%	6.9%	6.1%
2022 – Average	3.1%	4.2%	5.0%	4.6%
2023 – Average (6 mos.) ⁽²⁾	3.2%	5.1%	4.1%	4.2%

(1) The District attributes the increase in unemployment rates to the COVID-19 pandemic.

(2) Six-month average unemployment rate.

Source: State of Illinois Department of Employment Security.

HOUSING VALUE AND INCOME STATISTICS

The following table sets forth information regarding median home values and various income related statistics for the Village, the Counties and the State.

	THE VILLAGE	LAKE COUNTY	COOK COUNTY	THE STATE
Median Home Value	\$341,400	\$279,500	\$266,800	\$212,600
Median Household Income	121,212	97,127	72,121	72,563
Median Family Income	145,862	117,633	89,553	91,408
Per Capita Income	55,906	49,440	41,706	39,571

Source: U.S. Census Bureau 2017-2021 American Community Survey, released by the U.S. Census Bureau in December 2022.

SHORT-TERM BORROWING

The District has not issued tax anticipation warrants or revenue anticipation notes during the last five years to meet its short-term current year cash flow requirements.

FUTURE DEBT

Except for the Bonds, the District does not currently anticipate issuing any debt in the next six months.

DEFAULT RECORD

The District has no record of default and has met its debt repayment obligations promptly.

REAL PROPERTY ASSESSMENT, TAX LEVY AND COLLECTION PROCEDURES

A. LAKE COUNTY

SUMMARY OF PROPERTY ASSESSMENT, TAX LEVY AND COLLECTION PROCEDURES

A separate tax to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds will be levied on all taxable real property within the District. Such taxes for the 2023A Bonds, however, are expected to be abated annually. See “THE BONDS—General Provisions Regarding the 2023A Bonds—Abatement of Pledged Taxes” herein. The information under this caption describes the current procedures for real property assessments, tax levies and collections in Lake County. There can be no assurance that the procedures described herein will not change.

TAX LEVY AND COLLECTION PROCEDURES

Local Assessment Officers determine the assessed valuation of taxable real property and railroad property not held or used for railroad operations. The Department assesses certain other types of taxable property, including railroad property held or used for railroad operations. Local Assessment Officers’ valuation determinations are subject to review at the county level and then, in general, to equalization by the Department. Such equalization is achieved by applying to each county’s assessments a multiplier determined by the Department. The purpose of equalization is to provide a common basis of assessments among counties by adjusting assessments toward the statutory standard of 33-1/3% of fair cash value. Farmland is assessed according to a statutory formula, which takes into account factors such as productivity and crop mix. Taxes are extended against the assessed values after equalization.

Property tax levies of each taxing body are filed in the office of the county clerk of each county in which territory of that taxing body is located. The county clerk computes the rates and amount of taxes applicable to taxable property subject to the tax levies of each taxing body and determines the dollar amount of taxes attributable to each respective parcel of taxable property. The county clerk then supplies to the appropriate collecting officials within the county the information needed to bill the taxes attributable to the various parcels therein. After the taxes have been collected, the collecting officials distribute to the various taxing bodies their respective shares of the taxes collected. Taxes levied in one calendar year are due and payable in two installments during the next calendar year.

UNPAID TAXES AND ANNUAL TAX SALES

Taxes that are not paid when due, or that are not paid by mail and postmarked on or before the due date, are deemed delinquent and bear interest at the rate of 0.75% per month (or portion thereof) until paid. Unpaid property taxes, together with penalties, interest and costs, constitute a lien against the property subject to the tax. If taxes go unpaid for 13 months, each county treasurer is required to sell the delinquent property taxes at the “Annual Tax Sale” — a sale of tax liens, not properties. A public sale is held, at which time successful tax buyers pay the unpaid taxes plus penalties. Taxpayers can redeem their property by paying the amount paid at the sale, plus interest

penalties and fees. If no redemption is made within the applicable redemption period, then the tax buyer can secure a court-ordered deed to the home. If a tax buyer can prove the home has been abandoned, the period for seeking a deed can be shortened to two years. Owners of vacant, commercial and industrial properties have six months to redeem their taxes before the tax buyer can seek ownership of the property.

If there is no sale of the tax lien on a parcel of property at the Annual Tax Sale, the taxes are forfeited and the property becomes eligible to be purchased at any time thereafter at an amount equal to all delinquent taxes and interest accrued to the date of purchase. Redemption periods and procedures are the same as applicable to the Annual Tax Sale.

When taxes go unpaid for more than 20 years, Illinois law states that the property is “forfeited to the state.” As a practical matter, this does not happen. Instead, the taxes are wiped out, as the property remains in its distressed condition barring a change in the owner’s circumstances or it being sold.

EXEMPTIONS

The Illinois Property Tax Code, as amended (the “*Property Tax Code*”), exempts certain property from taxation. Certain property is exempt from taxation on the basis of ownership and/or use, including, but not limited to, public parks, not-for-profit schools, public schools, churches, not-for-profit hospitals and public hospitals. In addition, the Property Tax Code provides a variety of homestead exemptions, which are discussed below.

An annual General Homestead Exemption provides that the EAV of Residential Property may be reduced by the amount of any increase over the 1977 EAV, up to a maximum reduction of \$6,000. Beginning with tax year 2023, the maximum reduction in the five collar counties (DuPage, Kane, Lake, McHenry and Will) (the “*Collar Counties*”) is \$8,000.

The Homestead Improvement Exemption applies to Residential Property that has been improved or rebuilt in the two years following a catastrophic event, as defined in the Property Tax Code. The exemption is limited to an annual maximum amount of \$75,000 for up to four years to the extent the assessed value is attributable solely to such improvements or rebuilding.

The Senior Citizens Homestead Exemption annually reduces the EAV on residences owned and occupied by senior citizens. The maximum exemption is \$5,000. Beginning with tax year 2023, the maximum exemption in the Collar Counties is \$8,000.

The Senior Citizens Assessment Freeze Homestead Exemption freezes property tax assessments for homeowners who are 65 and older, reside in their property as their principal place of residence and receive a household income not in excess of the maximum income limitation. The maximum income limitation is \$65,000. This exemption grants to qualifying senior citizens an exemption equal to the difference between (a) the current EAV of the residence and (b) the EAV of a senior citizen’s residence for the year prior to the year in which he or she first qualifies and applies for the exemption, plus the EAV of improvements since such year.

Purchasers of certain single family homes and residences of one to six units located in certain targeted areas (as defined in the Property Tax Code) can apply for the Community Stabilization Assessment Freeze Pilot Program. To be eligible the purchaser must meet certain requirements for rehabilitating the property, including expenditures of at least \$5 per square foot, adjusted by the Consumer Price Index (CPI). Upon meeting the requirements, the assessed value of the improvements is reduced by (a) 90% in the first seven years, (b) 65% in the eighth year and (c) 35% in the ninth year. The benefit ceases in the tenth year. The program will be phased out by June 30, 2029.

The Natural Disaster Exemption applies to homestead properties containing a residential structure that has been rebuilt following a natural disaster. A natural disaster is an occurrence of widespread or severe damage or loss of property resulting from any catastrophic cause including but not limited to fire, flood, earthquake, wind, or storm. The Natural Disaster Exemption is equal to the EAV of the residence in the first taxable year for which the taxpayer applies for the exemption minus the base amount. To be eligible for the Natural Disaster Exemption, the residential structure must be rebuilt within two years after the date of the natural disaster, and the square footage of the rebuilt residential structure may not be more than 110% of the square footage of the original residential structure as it existed immediately prior to the natural disaster. The Natural Disaster Exemption remains at a constant amount until the taxable year in which the property is sold or transferred.

Three exemptions are available to veterans of the United States armed forces. The Veterans with Disabilities Exemption for Specially-Adapted Housing exempts up to \$100,000 of the Assessed Valuation of property owned and used exclusively by veterans with a disability, their spouses or unmarried surviving spouses. Qualification for this exemption requires the veteran's disability to be of such a nature that the federal government has authorized payment for purchase of specially adapted housing under the U.S. Code as certified to annually by the Illinois Department of Veterans Affairs or for housing or adaptations donated by a charitable organization to such disabled veteran.

The Standard Homestead Exemption for Veterans with Disabilities provides an annual homestead exemption to veterans with a service-connected disability based on the percentage of such disability. If the veteran has a (a) service-connected disability of 30% or more but less than 50%, the annual exemption is \$2,500, (b) service-connected disability of 50% or more but less than 70%, the annual exemption is \$5,000, and (c) service-connected disability of 70% or more, the property is exempt from taxation.

The Returning Veterans' Homestead Exemption is available for property owned and occupied as the principal residence of a veteran in the assessment year, and the year following the assessment year, in which the veteran returns from an armed conflict while on active duty in the United States armed forces. This provision grants a one-time, two-year homestead exemption of \$5,000.

Finally, the Homestead Exemption for Persons with Disabilities provides an annual homestead exemption in the amount of \$2,000 for property that is owned and occupied by certain disabled persons who meet State-mandated guidelines.

B. COOK COUNTY

SUMMARY OF PROPERTY ASSESSMENT, TAX LEVY AND COLLECTION PROCEDURES

A separate tax to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds will be levied on all taxable real property within the District. Such taxes for the 2023A Bonds, however, are expected to be abated annually. See “THE BONDS—General Provisions Regarding the 2023A Bonds—Abatement of Pledged Taxes” herein. The information under this caption describes the current procedures for real property assessments, tax levies and collections in Cook County. There can be no assurance that the procedures described herein will not change.

REAL PROPERTY ASSESSMENT

The Cook County Assessor (the “*Assessor*”) is responsible for the assessment of all taxable real property within the Cook County, including such property located within the boundaries of the District, except for certain railroad property, pollution control facilities and low sulfur dioxide emission coal-fueled devices, which are assessed directly by the Department. For triennial reassessment purposes, Cook County is divided into three Districts: west and south suburbs (the “*South Tri*”), north and northwest suburbs (the “*North Tri*”), and the City of Chicago (the “*City Tri*”). The District is located in the North Tri and was last reassessed for the 2022 tax levy year. The District will next be reassessed for the 2025 levy year.

Real property in Cook County is separated into classes for assessment purposes. After the Assessor establishes the fair market value of a parcel of property, that value is multiplied by the appropriate classification percentage to arrive at the assessed valuation (the “*Assessed Valuation*”) for the parcel. Such classification percentages range from 10% for certain residential, commercial and industrial property to 25% for other industrial and commercial property.

Property is classified for assessment into six basic categories, each of which is assessed at various percentages of fair market value as follows: Class 1 - unimproved real estate (10%); Class 2 - residential (10%); Class 3 - rental-residential (16% in tax year 2009, 13% in tax year 2010, and 10% in tax year 2011 and subsequent years); Class 4 - not-for-profit (25%); Class 5a - commercial (25%); and Class 5b - industrial (25%).

In addition, property may be temporarily classified into one of eight additional assessment classification categories. Upon expiration of such classification, property so classified will revert

to one of the basic six assessment classifications described above. The additional assessment classifications are as follows:

CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF QUALIFYING PROPERTY	ASSESSMENT PERCENTAGE	REVERTS TO CLASS
6b	Newly constructed industrial properties or substantially rehabilitated sections of existing industrial properties	10% for first 10 years and any 10-year renewal; if not renewed, 15% in year 11, 20% in year 12	5b
C	Industrial property that has undergone environmental testing and remediation	10% for first 10 years, 15% in year 11, 20% in year 12	5b
	Commercial property that has undergone environmental testing and remediation	10% for first 10 years, 15% in year 11, 20% in year 12	5a
7a/7b	Newly constructed or substantially rehabilitated commercial properties in an area in need of commercial development	10% for first 10 years, 15% in year 11, 20% in year 12	5a
7c	Newly constructed or rehabilitated commercial buildings and acquisition of abandoned property and rehabilitation of buildings thereon including the land upon which the buildings are situated and the land related to the rehabilitation	10% for first 3 years and any 3-year renewal; if not renewed, 15% in year 4, 20% in year 5	5a
8	Industrial properties in enterprise communities or zones in need of substantial revitalization	10% for first 10 years and any 10-year renewal; if not renewed, 15% in year 11, 20% in year 12	5b
	Commercial properties in enterprise communities or zones in need of substantial revitalization	10% for first 10 years, 15% in year 11, 20% in year 12	5a
9	New or substantially rehabilitated multi-family residential properties in target areas, empowerment or enterprise zones	10% for first 10 years and any 10-year renewal	As Applicable
S	Class 3 properties subject to Section 8 contracts renewed under the "Mark up to Market" option	10% for term of Section 8 contract renewal and any subsequent renewal	3
L	Substantially rehabilitated Class 3, 4 or 5b properties qualifying as "Landmark" or "Contributing" buildings	10% for first 10 years and any 10-year renewal; if not renewed, 15% in year 11, 20% in year 12	3, 4, or 5b
	Substantially rehabilitated Class 5a properties qualifying as "Landmark" or "Contributing" buildings	10% for first 10 years, 15% in year 11, 20% in year 12	5a

The Assessor has established procedures enabling taxpayers to contest their proposed Assessed Valuations. Once the Assessor certifies its final Assessed Valuations, a taxpayer can seek review of its assessment by appealing to the Cook County Board of Review (the "Board of Review"), which consists of three commissioners elected by the voters of Cook County. The Board of Review has the power to adjust the Assessed Valuations set by the Assessor.

Owners of residential property having six or fewer units are able to appeal decisions of the Board of Review to the Illinois Property Tax Appeal Board (the "PTAB"), a statewide

administrative body. The PTAB has the power to determine the Assessed Valuation of real property based on equity and the weight of the evidence. Taxpayers may appeal the decision of PTAB to either the Circuit Court of Cook County (the “*Circuit Court*”) or the Illinois Appellate Court under the Illinois Administrative Review Law.

As an alternative to seeking review of Assessed Valuations by PTAB, taxpayers who have first exhausted their remedies before the Board of Review may file an objection in the Circuit Court. The procedure under this alternative is similar to the judicial review procedure described in the immediately preceding paragraph, however, the standard of proof differs. In addition, in cases where the Assessor agrees that an assessment error has been made after tax bills have been issued, the Assessor can correct any factual error, and thus reduce the amount of taxes due, by issuing a Certificate of Error. Certificates of Error are not issued in cases where the only issue is the opinion of the valuation of the property.

EQUALIZATION

After the Assessor has established the Assessed Valuation for each parcel for a given year, and following any revisions by the Board of Review or PTAB, the Department is required by statute to review the Assessed Valuations. The Department establishes an equalization factor (the “*Equalization Factor*”), commonly called the “multiplier,” for each county to make all valuations uniform among the 102 counties in the State. Under State law, the aggregate of the assessments within each county is equalized at 33-1/3% of the estimated fair cash value of real property located within the county prior to any applicable exemptions. One multiplier is applied to all property in Cook County, regardless of its assessment category, except for certain farmland property and wind energy assessable property, which are not subject to equalization. The following table sets forth the Equalization Factor for Cook County for the last ten tax levy years.

TAX LEVY YEAR	EQUALIZATION FACTOR
2013	2.6621
2014	2.7253
2015	2.6685
2016	2.8032
2017	2.9627
2018	2.9109
2019	2.9160
2020	3.2234
2021	3.0027
2022	2.9237

Once the Equalization Factor is established, the Assessed Valuation, as revised by the Board of Review or PTAB, is multiplied by the Equalization Factor to determine the EAV of that parcel. The EAV for each parcel is the final property valuation used for determination of tax liability. The aggregate EAV for all parcels in any taxing body’s jurisdiction, plus the valuation of property assessed directly by the Department, constitutes the total real estate tax base for the taxing body, which is used to calculate tax rates.

EXEMPTIONS

The Property Tax Code exempts certain property from taxation. Certain property is exempt from taxation on the basis of ownership and/or use, including, but not limited to, public parks, not-for-profit schools, public schools, churches, not-for-profit hospitals and public hospitals. In addition, the Property Tax Code provides a variety of homestead exemptions, which are discussed below.

An annual General Homestead Exemption provides that the EAV of Residential Property may be reduced by the amount of any increase over the 1977 EAV, up to a maximum reduction of \$10,000 for tax years 2017 and thereafter.

The Long-Time Occupant Homestead Exemption limits the increase in EAV of a taxpayer's homestead property to 10% per year if such taxpayer has owned the property for at least 10 years as of January 1 of the assessment year (or 5 years if purchased with certain government assistance) and has a household income of \$100,000 or less ("*Qualified Homestead Property*"). If the taxpayer's annual income is \$75,000 or less, the EAV of the Qualified Homestead Property may increase by no more than 7% per year. There is no exemption limit for Qualified Homestead Properties.

The Homestead Improvement Exemption applies to Residential Property that has been improved and to properties that have been rebuilt in the two years following a catastrophic event, as defined in the Property Tax Code. The exemption is limited to an annual maximum amount of \$75,000 for up to four years, to the extent the Assessed Valuation is attributable solely to such improvements or rebuilding.

The Senior Citizens Homestead Exemption annually reduces the EAV on residences owned and occupied by senior citizens. The maximum exemption is \$8,000 for tax years 2017 and thereafter.

The Senior Citizens Assessment Freeze Homestead Exemption freezes property tax assessments for homeowners who are 65 and older, reside in their property as their principal place of residence and receive a household income not in excess of \$65,000 beginning in assessment year 2017. This exemption grants to qualifying senior citizens an exemption equal to the difference between (a) the current EAV of the residence and (b) the EAV of a senior citizen's residence for the year prior to the year in which he or she first qualifies and applies for the exemption, plus the EAV of improvements since such year. Beginning in tax year 2017, the amount of the exemption is equal to the greater of the amount calculated as described in the previous sentence (as more completely set forth in the Property Tax Code) or \$2,000.

Purchasers of certain single family homes and residences of one to six units located in certain targeted areas (as defined in the applicable section of the Property Tax Code) can apply for the Community Stabilization Assessment Freeze Pilot Program. To be eligible the purchaser must meet certain requirements for rehabilitating the property, including expenditures of at least \$5 per square foot, adjusted by CPI. Upon meeting the requirements, the assessed value of the improvements is reduced by (a) 90% in the first seven years, (b) 65% in the eighth year and

(c) 35% in the ninth year. The benefit ceases in the tenth year. The program will be phased out by June 30, 2029.

The Natural Disaster Exemption applies to homestead properties containing a residential structure that has been rebuilt following a natural disaster. A natural disaster is an occurrence of widespread or severe damage or loss of property resulting from any catastrophic cause including but not limited to fire, flood, earthquake, wind, or storm. The Natural Disaster Exemption is equal to the equalized assessed value of the residence in the first taxable year for which the taxpayer applies for the exemption minus the base amount. To be eligible for the Natural Disaster Exemption, the residential structure must be rebuilt within two years after the date of the natural disaster, and the square footage of the rebuilt residential structure may not be more than 110% of the square footage of the original residential structure as it existed immediately prior to the natural disaster. The Natural Disaster Exemption remains at a constant amount until the taxable year in which the property is sold or transferred.

Three exemptions are available to veterans of the United States armed forces. The Veterans with Disabilities Exemption for Specially-Adapted Housing exempts up to \$100,000 of the Assessed Valuation of property owned and used exclusively by veterans with a disability, their spouses or unmarried surviving spouses. Qualification for this exemption requires the veteran's disability to be of such a nature that the federal government has authorized payment for purchase of specially adapted housing under the U.S. Code as certified to annually by the Illinois Department of Veterans Affairs or for housing or adaptations donated by a charitable organization to such disabled veteran.

The Standard Homestead Exemption for Veterans with Disabilities provides an annual homestead exemption to veterans with a service-connected disability based on the percentage of such disability. If the veteran has a (a) service-connected disability of 30% or more but less than 50%, the annual exemption is \$2,500, (b) service-connected disability of 50% or more but less than 70%, the annual exemption is \$5,000, and (c) service-connected disability of 70% or more, the property is exempt from taxation.

The Returning Veterans' Homestead Exemption is available for property owned and occupied as the principal residence of a veteran in the assessment year, and the year following the assessment year, in which the veteran returns from an armed conflict while on active duty in the United States armed forces. This provision grants a one-time, two-year homestead exemption of \$5,000.

Finally, the Homestead Exemption for Persons with Disabilities provides an annual homestead exemption in the amount of \$2,000 for property that is owned and occupied by certain disabled persons who meet State-mandated guidelines.

TAX LEVY

As part of the annual budgetary process of governmental units (the "*Units*") with power to levy taxes in Cook County, the designated body for each Unit annually adopts proceedings to levy real estate taxes. The administration and collection of real estate taxes is statutorily assigned

to the Cook County Clerk and the Cook County Treasurer. After the Units file their annual tax levies, the Cook County Clerk computes the annual tax rate for each Unit. The Cook County Clerk computes the Unit's maximum allowable levy by multiplying the maximum tax rate for that Unit by the prior year's EAV for all property currently in the District. The prior year's EAV includes the EAV of any new property, the current year value of any annexed property and any recovered tax increment value, minus any disconnected property for the current year under the Limitation Law. The tax rate for a Unit is computed by dividing the lesser of the maximum allowable levy or the actual levy by the current year's EAV.

EXTENSIONS

The Cook County Clerk then computes the total tax rate applicable to each parcel of real property by aggregating the tax rates of all of the Units having jurisdiction over the particular parcel. The Cook County Clerk extends the tax by entering the tax (determined by multiplying the total tax rate by the EAV of that parcel for the current assessment year) in the books prepared for the Cook County Collector (the "*Warrant Books*") along with the tax rates, the Assessed Valuation and the EAV. The Warrant Books are the Cook County Collector's authority for the collection of taxes and are used by the Cook County Collector as the basis for issuing tax bills to all property owners.

COLLECTIONS

Property taxes are collected by the Cook County Collector, who also serves as the Cook County Treasurer, who remits to each Unit its share of the collections. Taxes levied in one year become payable during the following year in two installments, the first due on March 1 and the second on the later of August 1 or 30 days after the mailing of the tax bills. A payment due is deemed to be paid on time if the payment is postmarked on the due date. Beginning with the first installment payable in 2010, the first installment is equal to 55% of the prior year's tax bill. However, if a Certificate of Error is approved by a court or certified on or before November 30 of the preceding year and before the estimated tax bills are prepared, then the first installment is instead based on the certain percentage of the *corrected* prior year's tax bill. The second installment covers the balance of the current year's tax bill, and is based on the then current tax year levy, Assessed Valuation and Equalization Factor, and reflects any changes from the prior year in those factors. The first installment penalty date has historically been the first business day in March. The first installment penalty date for levy year 2022, however, was changed from March 1, 2023, to April 1, 2023, due to the lateness of the second installment Cook County property tax bills for calendar year 2022. The following table sets forth the second installment penalty date for the last ten tax levy years in Cook County.

TAX LEVY YEAR	SECOND INSTALLMENT PENALTY DATE
2013	August 1, 2014
2014	August 3, 2015
2015	August 1, 2016
2016	August 1, 2017
2017	August 1, 2018
2018	August 1, 2019
2019	August 3, 2020
2020	August 2, 2021
2021	December 30, 2022 ⁽¹⁾
2022	December 1, 2023

(1) As a result of ongoing efforts to modernize technology within various Cook County property tax agencies, personnel shortages and turnover attributable to COVID-19 and the complicated nature of the reassessment of property taxes in the City of Chicago, for the 2021 tax year (for amounts payable in calendar year 2022), the distribution of amounts related to second installment Cook County property tax bills for calendar year 2022 were delayed.

It is possible that the changes to the assessment appeals process described above will cause delays similar to those experienced in past years in preparation and mailing of the second installment in future years. In the future, Cook County may provide for tax bills to be payable in four installments instead of two.

During the periods of peak collections, tax receipts are forwarded to each Unit on a weekly basis. Upon receipt of taxes from the Cook County Collector, the District promptly credits the taxes received to the funds for which they were levied.

UNPAID TAXES AND ANNUAL TAX SALES

Taxes that are not paid when due, or that are not paid by mail and postmarked on or before the due date, are deemed delinquent and bear interest at the rate of 0.75% per month (or portion thereof) until paid. Unpaid property taxes, together with penalties, interest and costs, constitute a lien against the property subject to the tax. If taxes go unpaid for 13 months, the Cook County Treasurer is required to sell the delinquent property taxes at the “Annual Tax Sale”, which is a sale of tax liens, not properties. A public sale is held, at which time successful tax buyers pay the unpaid taxes plus penalties. Taxpayers can redeem their property by paying the amount paid at the sale, plus interest penalties and fees. If no redemption is made within the applicable redemption period, the tax buyer can secure a court-ordered deed to the home. Tax buyers can seek the deed to a home after 2-1/2 years, with the option of a six-month extension. If the property is abandoned, that time frame can be shortened to two years. Owners of vacant, commercial and industrial properties have six months to redeem their taxes before the tax buyer can seek ownership of the property.

If there is no sale of the tax lien on a parcel of property at the Annual Tax Sale, the taxes are forfeited and the property becomes eligible to be purchased at any time thereafter at an amount

equal to all delinquent taxes and interest accrued to the date of purchase. Redemption periods and procedures are the same as applicable to the Annual Tax Sale.

When taxes remain unpaid for more than 20 years, Illinois law states that the property is “forfeited to the state.” As a practical matter, this does not happen. Instead, the taxes are wiped out, as the property remains in its distressed condition barring a change in the owner’s circumstances or it being sold.

SCAVENGER SALES

In Cook County, if a property’s taxes go unpaid in at least three of the previous 20 years, the property is offered at a biennial “Scavenger Sale,” which like the Annual Tax Sale, is a sale of unpaid taxes. The winning bidder is not required to pay any of the previous years’ unpaid taxes. If the owner, however, does not redeem such back taxes, the winning bidder can seek deed to the property. To obtain the deed, the bidder must pay all unpaid taxes billed on the property between the last year covered by the Scavenger Sale and the date the bidder seeks the deed. Redemption periods vary from six months to two and a half years depending upon the type and occupancy of the property. As in the Annual Sale, bidders at the Scavenger Sale can seek the deed to a home after 2-1/2 years, with the option of a six-month extension. If the property is abandoned, that time frame can be shortened to two years. With a vacant, commercial or industrial property, the winning buyer can seek the deed after six months.

Public Act 103-0555, effective January 1, 2024, eliminates Cook County’s mandatory Scavenger Sale and allows Cook County or local governments to take control of properties if they are not purchased in the Annual Tax Sale. Cook County, like all other Illinois counties, can cease selling tax liens and instead work to connect chronically-delinquent, forfeited tax liens to new development opportunities.

C. PROPERTY TAX EXTENSION LIMITATION LAW

The Limitation Law is applied after the prior year EAV limitation. The Limitation Law limits the annual growth in the amount of property taxes to be extended for certain Illinois non-home rule units, including the District. The effect of the Limitation Law is to limit the amount of property taxes that can be extended for a taxing body. In addition, general obligation bonds, notes and installment contracts payable from ad valorem taxes, unlimited as to rate and amount, cannot be issued by the affected taxing bodies unless they are approved by referendum, are alternate bonds (such as the 2023A Bonds) or are for certain refunding purposes.

The use of prior year EAVs to limit the allowable tax levy may reduce tax rates for funds that are at or near their maximum rates in taxing Districts with rising EAVs. These reduced rates and all other rates for those funds subject to the Limitation Law are added together, which results in the aggregate preliminary rate. The aggregate preliminary rate is then compared to the limiting rate. If the limiting rate is more than the aggregate preliminary rate, there is no further reduction in rates due to the Limitation Law. If the limiting rate is less than the aggregate preliminary rate,

the aggregate preliminary rate is further reduced to the limiting rate. In all cases, taxes are extended using current year EAV under Section 18-140 of the Property Tax Code.

The District has the authority to levy taxes for many different purposes. See “FINANCIAL INFORMATION AND ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS OF THE DISTRICT—District Tax Rates by Purpose” above. The ceiling at any particular time on the rate at which these taxes may be extended for the District is either (a) unlimited (as provided by statute), (b) initially set by statute but permitted to be increased by referendum, (c) capped by statute, or (d) limited to the rate approved by referendum. The only ceiling on a particular tax rate is the ceiling set by statute, at which the rate is not permitted to be further increased by referendum or otherwise. Therefore, taxing Districts (such as the District) have flexibility to levy taxes for the purposes for which they most need the money. The total aggregate tax rate for the various purposes subject to the Limitation Law, however, will not be allowed to exceed the District’s limiting rate computed in accordance with the provisions of the Limitation Law.

In general, the annual growth permitted under the Limitation Law is the lesser of 5% or the percentage increase in the CPI during the calendar year preceding the levy year. Taxes can also be increased due to new construction, referendum approval of tax rate increases, mergers and consolidations. Local governments, including the District, can issue limited bonds in lieu of general obligation bonds that have otherwise been authorized by applicable law.

Local governments, including the District, can issue limited bonds in lieu of general obligation bonds that have otherwise been authorized by applicable law. See “THE BONDS—Security for the 2023B Bonds” herein.

Beginning with levy year 2021, each tax-capped taxing district (such as the District) receives an automatic levy increase in the amount of any property tax refunds paid by such taxing district in the prior year as a result of the issuance of certificates of error, court orders issued in connection with valuation tax objection complaints and PTAB decisions. For levy year 2021, the additional amount added to the District’s tax levy as a result of this change was \$50,156.

Pursuant to Section 18-190.7 of the Property Tax Code, school districts that have a designation of “recognition” or “review” according to the Illinois State Board of Education’s School District Financial Profile System, park districts, library districts and community college districts and for which taxes were not extended at the maximum amount permitted under the Limitation Law in a given levy year may be able to recapture all or a portion of such unrealized levy amount in a subsequent levy year. Section 18-190.7 directs county clerks, in calculating the limiting rate for a given taxing district, to use the greater of the taxing district’s last preceding aggregate extension or the district’s last preceding aggregate extension if the taxing district had utilized the maximum limiting rate permitted without referendum for each of the three immediately preceding levy years. The aggregate extension of a taxing district that includes any recapture for a particular levy year cannot exceed the taxing district’s aggregate extension for the immediately preceding levy year by more than 5%. If a taxing district cannot recapture the entire unrealized levy amount in a single levy year, the taxing district may increase its aggregate extension in each succeeding levy year until the entire levy amount is recaptured.

Illinois legislators have introduced several proposals to further modify the Limitation Law, including freezing property taxes and extending tax caps to all taxing bodies in the State. The District cannot predict whether, or in what form, any change to the Limitation Law may be enacted into law, nor can the District predict the effect of any such change on the District's finances.

D. TRUTH IN TAXATION LAW

Legislation known as the Truth in Taxation Law (the "*Law*") limits the aggregate amount of certain taxes which can be levied by, and extended for, a taxing district to 105% of the amount of taxes extended in the preceding year unless specified notice, hearing and certification requirements are met by the taxing body. The express purpose of the Law is to require published disclosure of, and hearing upon, an intention to adopt a levy in excess of the specified levels. The provisions of the Law do not apply to levies made to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds. The District covenanted in the Bond Ordinance that it will not take any action or fail to take any action which would adversely affect the ability of the District to levy and collect the taxes levied by the District for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds, except as described under "THE BONDS—General Provisions Regarding the 2023A Bonds – Abatement of Pledged Taxes" herein. The District also covenanted that it will comply with all present and future applicable laws to assure that such taxes will be levied, extended, collected and deposited as provided in the Bond Ordinance, except as described under "THE BONDS—General Provisions Regarding the 2023A Bonds – Abatement of Pledged Taxes" herein.

RETIREMENT PLANS

The District participates in a defined benefit pension plan, the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (the "*IMRF*" or the "*Pension Plan*"), which provides retirement benefits to the District's employees. The District makes certain contributions to the Pension Plan on behalf of its employees, as further described in this section. The operations of the Pension Plan, including the contributions to be made to the Pension Plan, the benefits provided by the Pension Plan, and the actuarial assumptions and methods employed in generating the liabilities and contributions of the Pension Plan, are governed by the Illinois Pension Code, as amended (the "*Pension Code*").

The following summarizes certain provisions of the Pension Plan and the funded status of the Pension Plan, as more completely described in Note 4 to the Audit, as hereinafter defined, attached hereto as APPENDIX A.

BACKGROUND REGARDING PENSION PLAN

The Actuarial Valuation

The disclosures in the Audit related to the Pension Plan are based in part on the actuarial valuations of the Pension Plan. In the actuarial valuations, the actuary for the Pension Plan measures the financial position of the Pension Plan, determines the amount to be contributed to a Pension Plan pursuant to statutory requirements, and produces information mandated by the

financial reporting standards (the “*GASB Standards*”) issued by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (“*GASB*”), as described below.

In producing an actuarial valuation, the actuary for the Pension Plan uses demographic data (including employee age, salary and service credits), economic assumptions (including estimated future salary and interest rates), and decrement assumptions (including employee turnover, mortality and retirement rates) and employs various actuarial methods to generate the information required to be included in such valuation.

GASB Standards

The GASB Standards provide standards for financial reporting and accounting related to pension plans.

The GASB Standards require calculation and disclosure of a “Net Pension Liability” or “Net Pension Asset,” which is the difference between the actuarial present value of projected benefit payments that is attributed to past periods of employee service calculated pursuant to the methods and assumptions set forth in the GASB Standards (referred to in such statements as the “*Total Pension Liability*”) and the fair market value of the pension plan’s assets (referred to as the “*Fiduciary Net Position*”).

Furthermore, the GASB Standards employ a rate, referred to in such statements as the “*Discount Rate*,” which is used to discount projected benefit payments to their actuarial present values. The Discount Rate is a blended rate comprised of (1) a long-term expected rate of return on a pension plan’s investments (to the extent that such assets are projected to be sufficient to pay benefits), and (2) a tax-exempt municipal bond rate meeting certain specifications set forth in the GASB Standards.

Finally, the GASB Standards require that the Net Pension Liability be disclosed in the notes to the financial statements of the pension system and that a proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability be recognized on the balance sheet of the employer, and that an expense be recognized on the income statement of the employer.

Pension Plan Remains Governed by the Pension Code

As described above, the GASB Standards establish requirements for financial reporting purposes. However, the Pension Plan is ultimately governed by the provisions of the Pension Code in all respects, including, but not limited to, the amounts to be contributed by the District to the Pension Plan in each year.

ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT FUND

The District participates in the IMRF, which is a defined-benefit, agent multiple employer pension plan that acts as a common investment and administrative agent for units of local government and school districts in the State. The IMRF is established and administered under

statutes adopted by the Illinois General Assembly. The Pension Code sets the benefit provisions of the IMRF, which can only be amended by the Illinois General Assembly.

Each employer participating in the IMRF, including the District, has an employer reserve account with the IMRF separate and distinct from all other participating employers (the “*IMRF Account*”) along with a unique employer contribution rate determined by the IMRF Board of Trustees (the “*IMRF Board*”), as described below. The employees of a participating employer receive benefits solely from such employer’s IMRF Account. Participating employers are not responsible for funding the deficits of other participating employers.

The IMRF issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information which may be viewed at the IMRF’s website.

See Note 4 to the Audit for additional information on the IMRF’s actuarial methods and assumptions, including information regarding the Discount Rate and the sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to changes in the Discount Rate.

Contributions

Both employers and employees contribute to the IMRF. At present, employees contribute 4.50% of their salary to the IMRF, as established by statute. Employers are required to make all additional contributions necessary to fund the benefits provided by the IMRF to its employees. The annual rate at which an employer must contribute to the IMRF is established by the IMRF Board. The District’s contribution rate for calendar year 2022 was 13.52% of covered payroll.

For the calendar years ended December 31, 2018, through December 31, 2022, the District contributed the following amounts to IMRF:

CALENDAR YEARS	IMRF CONTRIBUTIONS
2018	\$663,408
2019	621,515
2020	714,101
2021	670,205
2022	683,758

Source: The Audit and Actuarial GASB Disclosures Statement 68 prepared by Gabriel, Roeder, Smith & Company as of December 31, 2022.

Measures of Financial Position

The following table presents the measures of the IMRF Account’s financial position as of December 31 of the years 2018 through 2022, which are presented pursuant to the GASB Standards.

CALENDAR YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31	TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY	FIDUCIARY NET POSITION	NET PENSION LIABILITY	FIDUCIARY NET POSITION AS A % OF TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY	DISCOUNT RATE
2018	\$24,777,468	\$18,354,712	\$6,422,756	74.08%	7.25%
2019	26,497,109	21,647,418	4,849,691	81.70%	7.25%
2020	27,670,551	24,769,563	2,900,988	89.52%	7.25%
2021	29,244,480	28,551,464	693,016	97.63%	7.25%
2022	31,124,685	24,860,175	6,264,510	79.87%	7.25%

Source: The audited financial statements of the District for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2019-2022, and Actuarial GASB Disclosures Statement 68 prepared by Gabriel, Roeder, Smith & Company as of December 31, 2022.

See Note 4 to the Audit, and the related required supplementary information disclosures, for a description of the IMRF, the IMRF Account, the District’s funding policy, information on the assumptions and methods used by the actuary, and the financial reporting information required by the GASB Standards.

BOND RATING

S&P has assigned the Bonds a rating of “AA” (Stable Outlook). This rating reflects only the views of S&P and any explanation of the significance of such rating may only be obtained therefrom. Certain information concerning the Bonds and the District not included in this Official Statement was furnished to S&P by the District. There is no assurance that the rating will be maintained for any given period of time or that such rating may not be changed by the rating agency if, in such rating agency’s judgment, circumstances so warrant. Any downward change in or withdrawal of the rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds.

Except as may be required by the Undertaking described below under the heading “CONTINUING DISCLOSURE”, the form of which is attached hereto as APPENDIX C, neither the District nor the Underwriter undertakes responsibility to bring to the attention of the owners of the Bonds any proposed change in or withdrawal of the rating or to oppose any such revision or withdrawal.

TAX EXEMPTION

Federal tax law contains a number of requirements and restrictions which apply to the Bonds, including investment restrictions, periodic payments of arbitrage profits to the United States, requirements regarding the proper use of bond proceeds and the facilities financed therewith, and certain other matters. The District has covenanted to comply with all requirements that must be satisfied in order for the interest on the Bonds to be excludible from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with certain of such covenants could cause interest on the Bonds to become includible in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds.

Subject to the District's compliance with the above-referenced covenants, under present law, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Bonds is excludible from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes and is not includible as an item of tax preference in computing the federal alternative minimum tax for individuals under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "*Code*"). For tax years beginning after December 31, 2022, interest on the Bonds may affect the corporate alternative minimum tax for certain corporations.

In rendering its opinion, Bond Counsel will rely upon certifications of the District with respect to certain material facts within the District's knowledge. Bond Counsel's opinion represents its legal judgment based upon its review of the law and the facts that it deems relevant to render such opinion and is not a guarantee of a result.

Ownership of the Bonds may result in collateral federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers, including, without limitation, corporations subject to the branch profits tax, financial institutions, certain insurance companies, certain S corporations, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred (or continued) indebtedness to purchase or carry tax-exempt obligations. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their tax advisors as to applicability of any such collateral consequences.

The issue price for original issue discount (as further discussed below) and market discount purposes (the "*OID Issue Price*") for each maturity of the Bonds is the price at which a substantial amount of such maturity of the Bonds is first sold to the public (excluding bond houses and brokers and similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters, placement agents or wholesalers). The *OID Issue Price* of a maturity of the Bonds may be different from the price set forth, or the price corresponding to the yield set forth, on the inside cover page hereof.

If the *OID Issue Price* of a maturity of the Bonds is less than the principal amount payable at maturity, the difference between the *OID Issue Price* of each such maturity, if any, of the Bonds (the "*OID Bonds*") and the principal amount payable at maturity is original issue discount.

For an investor who purchases an *OID Bond* in the initial public offering at the *OID Issue Price* for such maturity and who holds such *OID Bond* to its stated maturity, subject to the condition that the District complies with the covenants discussed above, (a) the full amount of original issue discount with respect to such *OID Bond* constitutes interest which is excludible from the gross income of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes; (b) such owner will not realize taxable capital gain or market discount upon payment of such *OID Bond* at its stated maturity; (c) such original issue discount is not included as an item of tax preference in computing the alternative minimum tax for individuals under the *Code*; and (d) the accretion of original issue discount in each year may result in certain collateral federal income tax consequences in each year even though a corresponding cash payment may not be received until a later year. Based upon the stated position of the Department under State income tax law, accreted original issue discount on such *OID Bonds* is subject to taxation as it accretes, even though there may not be a corresponding cash payment until a later year. Owners of *OID Bonds* should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the state and local tax consequences of original issue discount on such *OID Bonds*.

Owners of Bonds who dispose of Bonds prior to the stated maturity (whether by sale, redemption or otherwise), purchase Bonds in the initial public offering, but at a price different from the OID Issue Price or purchase Bonds subsequent to the initial public offering should consult their own tax advisors.

If a Bond is purchased at any time for a price that is less than the Bond's stated redemption price at maturity or, in the case of an OID Bond, its OID Issue Price plus accreted original issue discount (the "*Revised Issue Price*"), the purchaser will be treated as having purchased a Bond with market discount subject to the market discount rules of the Code (unless a statutory *de minimis* rule applies). Accrued market discount is treated as taxable ordinary income and is recognized when a Bond is disposed of (to the extent such accrued discount does not exceed gain realized) or, at the purchaser's election, as it accrues. Such treatment would apply to any purchaser who purchases an OID Bond for a price that is less than its Revised Issue Price. The applicability of the market discount rules may adversely affect the liquidity or secondary market price of such Bond. Purchasers should consult their own tax advisors regarding the potential implications of market discount with respect to the Bonds.

An investor may purchase a Bond at a price in excess of its stated principal amount. Such excess is characterized for federal income tax purposes as "bond premium" and must be amortized by an investor on a constant yield basis over the remaining term of the Bond in a manner that takes into account potential call dates and call prices. An investor cannot deduct amortized bond premium relating to a tax-exempt bond. The amortized bond premium is treated as a reduction in the tax-exempt interest received. As bond premium is amortized, it reduces the investor's basis in the Bond. Investors who purchase a Bond at a premium should consult their own tax advisors regarding the amortization of bond premium and its effect on the Bond's basis for purposes of computing gain or loss in connection with the sale, exchange, redemption or early retirement of the Bond.

There are or may be pending in Congress legislative proposals, including some that carry retroactive effective dates, that, if enacted, could alter or amend the federal tax matters referred to above or affect the market value of the Bonds. It cannot be predicted whether or in what form any such proposal might be enacted or whether, if enacted, it would apply to bonds issued prior to enactment. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding any pending or proposed federal tax legislation. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any pending or proposed federal tax legislation.

The Service has an ongoing program of auditing tax-exempt obligations to determine whether, in the view of the Service, interest on such tax-exempt obligations is includible in the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. It cannot be predicted whether or not the Service will commence an audit of the Bonds. If an audit is commenced, under current procedures the Service may treat the District as a taxpayer and the Bondholders may have no right to participate in such procedure. The commencement of an audit could adversely affect the market value and liquidity of the Bonds until the audit is concluded, regardless of the ultimate outcome.

Payments of interest on, and proceeds of the sale, redemption or maturity of, tax-exempt obligations, including the Bonds, are in certain cases required to be reported to the Service.

Additionally, backup withholding may apply to any such payments to any Bond owner who fails to provide an accurate Form W-9 Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification, or a substantially identical form, or to any Bond owner who is notified by the Service of a failure to report any interest or dividends required to be shown on federal income tax returns. The reporting and backup withholding requirements do not affect the excludability of such interest from gross income for federal tax purposes.

Interest on the Bonds is not exempt from present State income taxes. Ownership of the Bonds may result in other state and local tax consequences to certain taxpayers. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such collateral consequences arising with respect to the Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their tax advisors regarding the applicability of any such state and local taxes.

QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS

Subject to the District's compliance with certain covenants, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, the Bonds are "qualified tax-exempt obligations" under the small issuer exception provided under Section 265(b)(3) of the Code, which affords banks and certain other financial institutions more favorable treatment of their deduction for interest expense than would otherwise be allowed under Section 265(b)(2) of the Code.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

The District will enter into a Continuing Disclosure Undertaking (the "*Undertaking*") for the benefit of the beneficial owners of the Bonds to send certain information annually and to provide notice of certain events to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "*MSRB*") pursuant to the requirements of the Rule. No person, other than the District, has undertaken, or is otherwise expected, to provide continuing disclosure with respect to the Bonds. The information to be provided on an annual basis, the events which will be noticed on an occurrence basis and a statement of other terms of the Undertaking, including termination, amendment and remedies, are set forth in the form of the Undertaking, attached hereto as APPENDIX C.

In 2016, the Board adopted disclosure policies and procedures. The Board has amended these policies to include additional procedures to be followed by the District in relation to the two reportable events added to the list of reportable events in 2019 for which the District must provide notice to the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA) system.

For the fiscal year ended April 30, 2022, certain tables were inadvertently excluded from the Annual Financial Information filing. Such tables have since been filed on EMMA. A failure by the District to comply with the Undertaking will not constitute a default under the Bond Ordinance and beneficial owners of the Bonds are limited to the remedies described in the Undertaking. The District must report any failure to comply with the Undertaking in accordance with the Rule. Any broker, dealer or municipal securities dealer must consider such report before recommending the purchase or sale of the Bonds in the secondary market. Consequently, such a failure may adversely affect the transferability and liquidity of the Bonds and their market price.

AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The audited financial statements of the District for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2023 (the “*Audit*”), contained in Appendix A, including the independent auditor’s report accompanying the Audit, have been prepared by Lauterbach & Amen, LLP, Naperville, Illinois (the “*Auditor*”), and approved by formal action of the Board. The District has not requested the Auditor to update information contained in the Audit nor has the District requested that the Auditor consent to the use of the Audit in this Official Statement. Other than as expressly set forth in this Official Statement, the financial information contained in the Audit has not been updated since the date of the Audit. The inclusion of the Audit in this Official Statement in and of itself is not intended to demonstrate the fiscal condition of the District since the date of the Audit.

BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM

DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC’s partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of each series of the Bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity for such series, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world’s largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a “banking organization” within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a “clearing corporation” within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a “clearing agency” registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Exchange Act. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC’s participants (“*Direct Participants*”) deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants’ accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation (“*DTCC*”). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly (“*Indirect Participants*”). DTC has an S&P rating of “AA+”. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC’s records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond (“*Beneficial Owner*”) is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants’ records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their

purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the Registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the District as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detailed information from the District or Registrar, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will

be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Registrar, or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the District or the Registrar, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District or the Registrar. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Bond certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from DTC, and the District takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

The District will have no responsibility or obligation to any Securities Depository, any Participants in the Book-Entry System or the Beneficial Owners with respect to (a) the accuracy of any records maintained by the Securities Depository or any Participant; (b) the payment by the Securities Depository or by any Participant of any amount due to any Beneficial Owner in respect of the principal amount or redemption price of, or interest on, any Bonds; (c) the delivery of any notice by the Securities Depository or any Participant; (d) the selection of the Beneficial Owners to receive payment in the event of any partial redemption of the Bonds; or (e) any other action taken by the Securities Depository or any Participant.

CERTAIN LEGAL MATTERS

Certain legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance and sale of the Bonds are subject to the approving legal opinion of Chapman and Cutler LLP, Chicago, Illinois ("*Chapman and Cutler*"), Bond Counsel, who has been retained by, and acts as, Bond Counsel to the District. Chapman and Cutler has also been retained by the District to serve as Disclosure Counsel to the District with respect to the Bonds. Although as Disclosure Counsel to the District, Chapman and Cutler has assisted the District with certain disclosure matters, Chapman and Cutler has not undertaken to independently verify the accuracy, completeness or fairness of any of the statements contained in this Official Statement or other offering material related to the Bonds and does not guarantee the accuracy, completeness or fairness of such information. Chapman and Cutler's engagement as Disclosure Counsel was undertaken solely at the request and for the benefit of the District, to assist it in discharging its responsibility with respect to this Official Statement, and not for the benefit of any other person (including any person purchasing Bonds from the Underwriter), and did not include any obligation to establish or confirm factual matters, forecasts, projections, estimates or any other financial or economic information in connection therewith. Further,

Chapman and Cutler makes no representation as to the suitability of the Bonds for investment by any investor.

NO LITIGATION

No litigation is now pending or threatened restraining the issuance, sale, execution or delivery of the Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Bonds or any proceedings of the District taken with respect to the issuance or sale thereof. A certificate to this effect will be delivered by the District with the other customary closing papers when the Bonds are delivered.

UNDERWRITING

Pursuant to the terms of a Bond Purchase Agreement (the "*Agreement*") between the District and Raymond James & Associates, Inc., Chicago, Illinois (the "*Underwriter*"), the Underwriter has agreed to purchase the 2023A Bonds at an aggregate purchase price of \$_____. The purchase price will produce an underwriting spread of ____% of the principal amount of the 2023A Bonds. Pursuant to the terms of the Agreement between the District and the Underwriter, the Underwriter has also agreed to purchase the 2023B Bonds at an aggregate purchase price of \$_____. The purchase price will produce an underwriting spread of ____% of the principal amount of the 2023B Bonds. The Agreement provides that the obligation of the Underwriter is subject to certain conditions precedent and that the Underwriter will be obligated to purchase all of the Bonds if any of the Bonds are purchased. The Bonds may be offered and sold to certain dealers (including dealers depositing such Bonds into investment trusts, accounts or funds) and others at prices different than the initial public offering price. After the initial public offering, the public offering price of the Bonds may be changed from time to time by the Underwriter.

AUTHORIZATION

This Official Statement has been approved by the District for distribution to prospective purchasers of the Bonds. The Board, acting through authorized officers, will provide to the Underwriter at the time of delivery of the Bonds, a certificate confirming that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, this Official Statement, together with any supplements thereto, as of the date hereof, and at the time of delivery of the Bonds, was true and correct in all material respects and did not at any time contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated where necessary to make the statements therein in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

/s/

Executive Director
Buffalo Grove Park District, Lake and Cook
Counties, Illinois

_____, 2023

EXHIBITS

Exhibit A shows the District’s recent financial history. Exhibit B provides information on the general and recreation funds revenue sources of the District. Exhibit C provides information on the District’s 2024 budget.

EXHIBIT A — REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE, GENERAL FUND, RECREATION FUND AND OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS, FISCAL YEARS ENDED APRIL 30, 2019-2023

	GENERAL	RECREATION	CLUBHOUSE	DEBT SERVICE	CAPITAL PROJECTS	NON-MAJOR ⁽¹⁾	TOTAL
Beginning Balance	\$3,811,133	\$2,923,815	\$ 531,773	\$ 19,450	\$ 188,839	\$ 546,820	\$ 8,021,830
Revenues	2,743,403	6,419,960	2,113,570	1,693,918	900,270	2,502,401	16,373,522
Expenditures	2,759,339	6,104,809	1,243,428	1,760,972	2,276,594	2,379,258	16,524,400
Transfers ⁽²⁾	0	(377,025)	(600,000)	0	313,546	63,479	(600,000)
Debt Issuance	0	0	0	0	1,825,436	0	1,825,436
Other	0	0	0	0	21,387	0	21,387
Ending Balance, 4/30/19	\$3,795,197	\$2,861,941	\$ 801,915	\$ (47,604)	\$ 972,884	\$ 733,442	\$ 9,117,775
Beginning Balance	\$3,795,197	\$2,861,941	\$ 801,915	\$ (47,604)	\$ 972,884	\$ 733,442	\$ 9,117,775
Revenues	2,973,402	6,271,056	1,751,377	1,726,710	49,798	2,408,822	15,181,165
Expenditures	2,857,210	6,179,498	1,170,041	1,821,602	2,135,668	2,414,252	16,578,271
Transfers ⁽²⁾	0	(171,425)	(900,000)	0	221,779	149,646	(700,000)
Debt Issuance	0	0	0	0	1,809,073	0	1,809,073
Other	0	0	0	0	57,215	0	57,215
Ending Balance, 4/30/20	\$3,911,389	\$2,782,074	\$ 483,251	\$ (142,496)	\$ 975,081	\$ 877,658	\$ 8,886,957
Beginning Balance	\$3,911,389	\$2,782,074	\$ 483,251	\$ (142,496)	\$ 975,081	\$ 877,658	\$ 8,886,957
Revenues	2,954,270	2,649,110	420,158	1,764,420	575,470	2,527,125	10,890,553
Expenditures	2,710,729	3,445,542	508,879	1,738,727	2,983,355	2,325,253	13,712,485
Transfers ⁽²⁾	0	(375,638)	0	0	552,534	(242,896)	(66,000)
Debt Issuance	0	0	0	0	2,288,000	0	2,288,000
Other	0	0	0	0	34,847	0	34,847
Ending Balance, 4/30/21	\$4,154,930	\$1,610,004	\$ 394,530	\$ (116,803)	\$1,442,577	\$ 836,634	\$ 8,321,872
Beginning Balance	\$4,154,930	\$1,610,004	\$ 394,530	\$ (116,803)	\$1,442,577	\$ 836,634	\$ 8,321,872
Revenues	3,166,255	4,763,416	1,183,290	1,782,405	281,520	2,603,618	13,780,504
Expenditures	2,731,239	4,482,123	843,021	1,729,979	1,311,150	2,865,430	13,962,942
Transfers ⁽²⁾	0	(373,100)	(200,000)	0	50,000	323,100	(200,000)
Debt Issuance	0	0	0	0	1,315,000	0	1,315,000
Other	0	0	0	0	155,576	0	155,576
Ending Balance, 4/30/22	\$4,589,946	\$1,518,197	\$ 534,799	\$ (64,377)	\$1,933,523	\$ 897,922	\$ 9,410,010
Beginning Balance	\$4,589,946	\$1,518,197	\$ 534,799	\$ (64,377)	\$1,933,523	\$ 897,922	\$ 9,410,010
Revenues	3,069,730	6,348,203	1,661,464	1,825,412	66,425	2,648,772	15,620,006
Expenditures	2,914,512	5,780,616	1,181,097	1,803,346	1,859,775	2,322,488	15,861,834
Transfers ⁽²⁾	0	(230,413)	(100,000)	0	284,792	(42,153)	(87,774)
Debt Issuance	0	0	0	0	1,293,000	0	1,293,000
Ending Balance, 4/30/2023	\$4,745,164	\$1,855,371	\$ 915,166	\$ (42,311)	\$1,717,965	\$1,182,053	\$10,373,408

(1) Nonmajor Funds include Museum Maintenance, IMRF, Liability Insurance, Audit, Paving and Lighting, Recreation for the Handicapped, Social Security, Debt Service (CAC and Golf Dome), and Capital Projects (Developer Donations).

(2) Transfers to the Capital Projects Fund are used to pay various capital projects. Transfers from the Recreation Fund are for debt service payments on debt issued for the CAC and the Golf Dome. Transfers from the Clubhouse in fiscal years 2019, 2020 and 2022 are to the BGFC and also in fiscal year 2020 to the Recreation Fund.

Source: The audited financial statements of the District for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2019-2023.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**EXHIBIT B — GENERAL FUND AND RECREATION FUND REVENUE SOURCES,
FISCAL YEARS ENDED APRIL 30, 2019-2023**

	YEAR ENDED APRIL 30, 2019		YEAR ENDED APRIL 30, 2020		YEAR ENDED APRIL 30, 2021		YEAR ENDED APRIL 30, 2022		YEAR ENDED APRIL 30, 2023	
	GENERAL	RECREATION	GENERAL	RECREATION	GENERAL	RECREATION	GENERAL	RECREATION	GENERAL	RECREATION
Property Taxes	92.63%	27.78%	93.10%	28.82%	93.55%	66.60%	96.25%	39.07%	94.85%	32.98%
Charges for Services	0.00%	70.03%	0.00%	69.37%	0.00%	32.21% ⁽¹⁾	0.00%	59.00%	0.00%	63.72%
Intergovernme ntal	0.46%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	3.80%	0.00%	1.15%	0.00%	1.55%	0.00%
Interest	6.78%	0.00%	6.70%	0.00%	0.95%	0.00%	0.29%	0.00%	2.90%	0.00%
Miscellaneous	0.13%	2.19%	0.20%	1.80%	1.71%	1.19%	2.32%	1.94%	0.70%	3.30%
Total	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

(1) Decrease in Charges for Services due to the COVID-19 pandemic. Program and facility operations were limited.

Note: May not sum due to rounding.

Source: The audited financial statements of the District for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2019-2023.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**EXHIBIT C — BUDGET,
FISCAL YEAR ENDING APRIL 30, 2024**

FUND	ANTICIPATED BEGINNING CASH 5/1/2023	ALL SOURCES OF REVENUE	PROPOSED EXPENSE	TRANSFERS OUT	ANTICIPATED RESERVE AT 4/30/2024
Corporate	\$ 805,831				
Administrative		\$ 3,144,000	\$ 996,564		
Maintenance			2,341,651		
					\$ 611,616
Recreation	612,337				
Administrative		2,310,922	3,487,720	\$231,813 ⁽¹⁾	
Program		2,253,220	1,558,091		
Aquatics		462,562	455,665		
Community Arts Center		1,130,717	983,956		
Golf Learning Center		432,370	271,729		213,154
Museum	34,204	497,115	520,693		10,626
Audit	6,495	18,000	19,000		5,495
Debt Service	227,384	1,940,000	1,893,513		273,871
Insurance	187,950	472,000	530,907		129,043
Paving & Lighting	143,088	65,500	60,000		148,588
Social Security	160,560	384,000	446,573		97,987
Special Recreation	654,643	702,000	913,500		443,143
Capital Improvements	835,265	8,750,000	7,732,658		1,852,607
Developer Donation	29,418	130,000		150,000	9,418
IMRF	202,786	572,000	552,399		222,387
The Clubhouse	458,682	1,613,710	1,422,745		649,647
CAC Debt Service	0	231,813	231,813		0
BGFC	112,243	2,400,216	2,343,807		168,652
	<u>\$4,470,886</u>	<u>\$27,510,145</u>	<u>\$26,762,984</u>	<u>\$381,813</u>	<u>\$4,836,234</u>

(1) \$231,813 is transferred for debt service for the debt associated with the CAC.
Source: The District.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX A

**AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE
DISTRICT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED APRIL 30, 2023**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT



BUFFALO
GROVE
PARK
DISTRICT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED
APRIL 30, 2023

530 Bernard Drive
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
Phone: 847.850.2114
www.bgparks.org

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED
APRIL 30, 2023

Prepared by:
Ryan Risinger, Executive Director
John Short, Director of Business and Human Resources

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

Principal Officials	1
Organizational Chart	2
Transmittal Letter	3
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	6

FINANCIAL SECTION

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT	9
-------------------------------------	-------------------

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS	13
---	--------------------

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Government-Wide Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Position	22
Statement of Activities	24
Fund Financial Statements	
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	26
Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balance to the Statement of Net Position - Governmental Activities	28
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	30
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities - Governmental Activities	32
Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Fund	34
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position - Proprietary Fund	36
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Fund	37
Notes to Financial Statements	38

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Schedule of Employer Contributions	
Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund	69
Schedule of Changes in the Employer's Net Pension Liability	
Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund	70
Schedule of Changes in the Employer's Total OPEB Liability	
Retiree Benefits Plan	72

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

FINANCIAL SECTION - Continued

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - Continued

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	
General Fund	74
Recreation - Special Revenue Fund	75
Clubhouse - Special Revenue Fund	76

OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual - General Fund	81
Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual - Recreation - Special Revenue Fund	84
Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Recreation - Special Revenue Fund	86
Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Clubhouse - Special Revenue Fund	91
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	
Debt Service Fund	92
Capital Projects Fund	93
Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Capital Projects Fund	94
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds	96
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	98
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	
Museum Maintenance- Special Revenue Fund	100
Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual	
Museum Maintenance - Special Revenue Fund	101
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	
Illinois Municipal Retirement - Special Revenue Fund	103
Liability Insurance - Special Revenue Fund	104
Audit - Special Revenue Fund	105
Paving and Lighting - Special Revenue Fund	106
Recreation for the Handicapped - Special Revenue Fund	107
Social Security - Special Revenue Fund	108
Art Center - Debt Service Fund	109
Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual	
Fitness Center - Enterprise Fund	110
Schedule of Operating Expenses - Budget and Actual	
Fitness Center - Enterprise Fund	111

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

FINANCIAL SECTION - Continued

SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULES

General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds of 2015A	114
General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds of 2016	115
General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds of 2017	116
General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds of 2018	117
General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds of 2019	118
General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds of 2020	119
General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds of 2021	120
General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds of 2022	121
General Obligation Limited Tax Debt Certificates of 2012	122

STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited)

Net Position by Component - Last Ten Fiscal Years	125
Changes in Net Position - Last Ten Fiscal Years	127
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years	129
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years	131
Changes in Net Position - Enterprise Fund - Last Ten Fiscal Years	133
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property Last Ten Levy Years	135
Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments - Cook County Last Ten Levy Years	137
Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments - Lake County Last Ten Levy Years	139
Principal Property Tax Payers - Current Fiscal Year and Nine Fiscal Years Ago	141
Property Tax Levies and Collections - Last Ten Levy Years	142
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type - Last Ten Fiscal Years	143
Ratio of General Bonded Debt Outstanding - Last Ten Fiscal Years	145
Schedule of Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt	146
Schedule of Legal Debt Margin - Last Ten Fiscal Years	147
Pledged-Revenue Coverage - Last Ten Fiscal Years	149
Demographic and Economic Statistics - Last Ten Fiscal Years	150
Principal Employers - Current Fiscal Year and Nine Fiscal Years Ago	151
Full-Time Equivalent District Government Employees by Function - Last Ten Fiscal Years	153
Operating Indicators by Function/Program - Last Ten Fiscal Years	155
Capital Asset Statistics - Last Ten Fiscal Years	157

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

This section includes miscellaneous data regarding the Buffalo Grove Park District, Illinois including the Principal Officials, Organizational Chart, Transmittal Letter, and Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting.

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Principal Officials

April 30, 2023

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

Scott Jacobson , President

Tracy Bragg, Vice President

Stephen Cummins, Treasurer

Dr. Larry Reiner, Commissioner

Hetal Wallace, Commissioner

Park District Attorney

Chuhak & Tecson, P.C., Attorney

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

Ryan Risinger, Executive Director

Erika Strojinc, Deputy Director

Tim Howe, Director of Parks

John Short, Director of Business and Human Resources

Beth Wanland, Executive Assistant



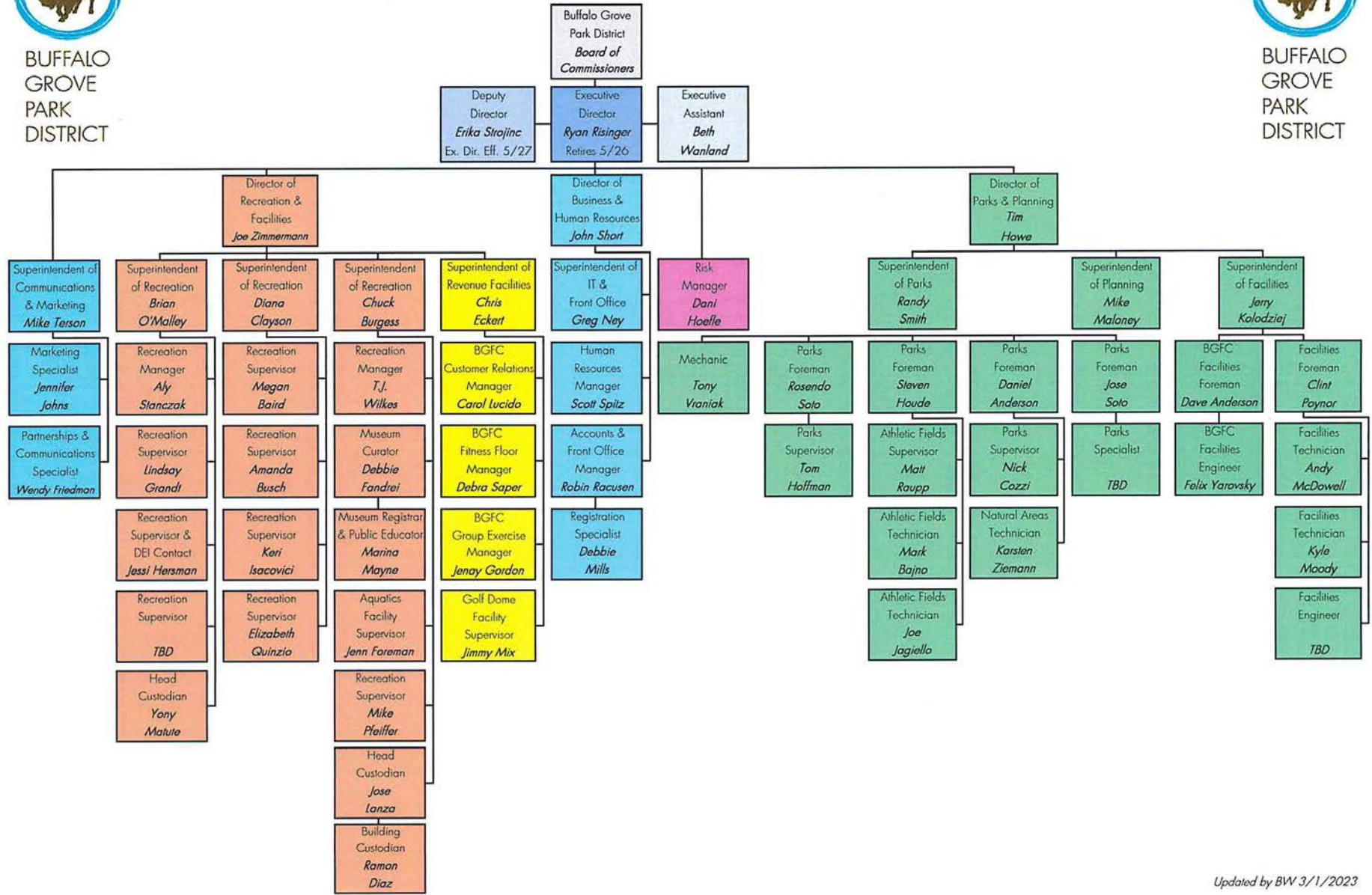
BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT

Proposed Organizational Chart FY 2023-24



BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT



Updated by BW 3/1/2023



BUFFALO
GROVE
PARK
DISTRICT



August 30, 2023

To the Residents of Buffalo Grove Park District:

State law requires that every general-purpose local government publish within six months of the close of the fiscal year a complete set of audited financial statements. These statements are presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and audited by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. This report is published to fulfill that requirement for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2023.

Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control that it has established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

Lauterbach & Amen, LLP, Certified Public Accountants, have issued an unmodified (“clean”) opinion on the financial statements of the Buffalo Grove Park District for the year ended April 30, 2023. The independent auditor’s report is located at the front of the financial section of this report.

Management’s discussion and analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditor’s report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. MD&A complement this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

Profile of the Government

The Buffalo Grove Park District is located 30 miles northwest of downtown Chicago and encompasses an area of approximately 10.21 square miles in southern Lake and northern Cook Counties. The Village of Buffalo Grove has a population of 43,212 according to the 2020 census. The District serves 99% of the Village of Buffalo Grove and 1% of the Village of Arlington Heights.

The District, incorporated on September 22, 1969, is governed by a Board-Manager form of government and provides recreational services and opportunities to all residents of the District. To accomplish this, the District follows a written mission statement, which was approved by Board of Park Commissioners on January 28, 2013. It states: “Enriching life and community through premier parks, programs and facilities.”

Based on that mission, the District provides a full range of services that include preservation of open space, recreational programs, park management, capital development, and general administration. Recreational facilities operated by the District include 50 park sites totaling 420 acres of park land with one outdoor swimming pool, one outdoor water playground, three community centers, a fitness center, a historical museum, 31 ball diamonds, 5 football and 32 soccer fields, 45 playgrounds, 10 picnic areas, 24 outdoor tennis courts, 10 volleyball courts, 36 outdoor basketball courts, 12 pickle ball courts, two 9-hole disc golf courses, 3 fishing areas, 1 inline skating rink, 1 indoor golf driving range, a skate park, a dog park and a cricket pitch. It is important to note that as the demand for recreational services increases, the District continues to seek intergovernmental agreements for the joint construction of much needed recreation facilities for its residents.

The District is required to adopt a final budget and appropriations ordinance by no later than sixty days after the beginning of the fiscal year. This annual budget and appropriations ordinance serve as the foundation of the Buffalo Grove Park District's financial planning and control. The budget is prepared by fund, center (e.g., recreation programs), and activity (e.g., youth sports). Department heads may transfer resources within a center as they see fit.

Factors Affecting Economic Condition

The information presented in the financial statements is perhaps best understood when it is considered from the broader perspective of the specific environment within which the Buffalo Grove Park District operates.

Local Economy. The Village of Buffalo Grove is primarily a residential community with some commercial and light industrial property. The Cook County portion is largely developed and there are few opportunities for growth in Lake County. Currently, there are a few new developments starting in Lake County.

Long-Term Financial Planning. The District has been operating for the past twenty-eight years under the Tax Limitation Act. Due to a change in the allocation of tax distributions, the tax revenues of the general and recreation funds have increased over the last ten years. As Covid-19 has eased, the District has seen an increase in its fund balances. Unassigned fund balance in the General Fund improved to 14.3 percent from 9.6 percent of General Fund expenses; this is due to increased interest income.

Major Initiatives. The Community Arts Center upgraded its HVAC system for the Atrium area. Pickleball lights were installed at Rick Drazner Park and Woodland Park. The electrical service was also upgraded at the Alcott Center.

Awards and Acknowledgements

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Buffalo Grove Park District for its annual comprehensive financial report (ACFR) for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2022. This was the twenty-fifth consecutive year that the government has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, the government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized ACFR. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current annual comprehensive report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

The District earned the Joint Distinguished Accredited Agency Award from the Illinois Association of Park Districts and the Illinois Park and Recreation Association in May 1996 and was recertified in 2002, 2007, 2013 and 2019. With this award, the District exemplifies the highest industry standards in delivering recreation services to its residents and professionally works to improve the quality of life for residents of Buffalo Grove.

We would like to thank the staff of the Finance Department for their continued attention to detail in financial reporting. Each member of the department has our sincere appreciation for the contributions made in the preparation of this report. Credit also must be given to the Board of Commissioners for their ongoing support for maintaining the highest standards of professionalism in the management of the finances of the Buffalo Grove Park District. We also wish to thank the professional approach of staff from Lauterbach & Amen, LLP, who performed the audit.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'RR' with a stylized flourish below it.

Ryan Risinger,
Executive Director

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'John Short'.

John Short,
Director of Business and H.R.



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting

Presented to

**Buffalo Grove Park District
Illinois**

For its Annual Comprehensive
Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended

April 30, 2022

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO

FINANCIAL SECTION

This section includes:

- Independent Auditors' Report
- Management's Discussion and Analysis
- Basic Financial Statements
- Required Supplementary Information
- Other Supplementary Information
- Supplemental Schedules

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

This section includes the opinion of the District's independent auditing firm.



INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

August 30, 2023

The Honorable President
Members of the Board of Commissioners
Buffalo Grove Park District, Illinois

Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Buffalo Grove Park District (the District), Illinois, as of and for the year ended April 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Buffalo Grove Park District, Illinois, as of April 30, 2023, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the District, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and GASB-required pension and other post-employment benefit (OPEB) reporting, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Buffalo Grove Park District, Illinois
August 30, 2023

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Buffalo Grove Park District, Illinois' basic financial statements. The other supplementary information and supplemental schedules are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, other supplementary information and supplemental schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the introductory and statistical sections but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Lauterbach & Amen, LLP
LAUTERBACH & AMEN, LLP

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Unaudited)

As management of the Buffalo Grove Park District, we offer readers of the Buffalo Grove Park District's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the Buffalo Grove Park District for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2023. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our transmittal letter, located in the introductory section of this report, and the District's financial statements, located in the basic financial statements section of this report.

Financial Highlights

The assets and deferred outflows of the Buffalo Grove Park District exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$47,576,564 (net position). Of this amount, a deficit of \$4,282,896 (unrestricted net positions) may be used to meet the District's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors. The total net position of the District increased by \$253,459, due to an increase in recreation program revenues as participants continued to return after the pandemic subsided. The increase in total net position was a result of an increase in interest income along with the higher program revenues.

As of the close of the current fiscal year, the governmental funds of the Buffalo Grove Park District reported combined ending fund balances of \$10,373,408, an increase of \$963,398. \$317,643 of the fund balance is available for spending at the discretion of the District (unassigned fund balance).

At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$416,114 or 14.3 percent of total General Fund expenditures.

The total debt of the Buffalo Grove Park District decreased by \$508,949 (4.1 percent) during the current fiscal year.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis are intended to serve as an introduction to the Buffalo Grove Park District's basic financial statements. The Buffalo Grove Park District's basic financial statements comprise three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-wide financial statements. The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the Buffalo Grove Park District's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The Statement of Net Position presents information on all of the Buffalo Grove Park District's assets, deferred outflows, liabilities, and deferred inflows with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial status of the Buffalo Grove Park District is improving or deteriorating.

The *Statement of Activities* presents information showing how the government's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave). Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the Buffalo Grove Park District that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the Buffalo Grove Park District include general government and recreation. The business-type activity of the Buffalo Grove Park District is a fitness center operation.

Fund financial statements. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The Buffalo Grove Park District, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the Buffalo Grove Park District can be divided into two categories: governmental funds and proprietary funds.

Governmental funds. Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The fund balance will be composed of three primary categories: 1) Nonspendable Fund Balance, 2) Restricted Fund Balance and 3) Unrestricted Fund Balance. The definitions are:

Nonspendable Fund Balance - the portion of a Governmental Fund's net position that is not available to be spent, either short-term or long-term, in either form or through legal restrictions (e.g., inventories, prepaid items, land held for resale and endowments).

Restricted Fund Balance - the portion of a Governmental Fund's net position that is subject to external enforceable legal restrictions (e.g., grantor, contributors and property tax levies).

Unrestricted Fund Balance is made up of three components:

Committed Fund Balance - the portion of a Governmental Fund's net position with self-imposed constraints or limitations that have been placed at the highest level of decision making.

Assigned Fund Balance - the portion of a Governmental Fund's net position to denote an intended use of resources

Unassigned Fund Balance - available expendable financial resources in a governmental fund that are not the object of tentative management plan (i.e. assignments).

The Buffalo Grove Park District maintains 14 individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, Recreation Fund, Clubhouse Fund, Debt Service Fund, and the Capital Projects Fund; all of which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other nine governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The Buffalo Grove Park District adopts an annual appropriated budget for all of its funds. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided for the general fund to demonstrate compliance with this budget.

Proprietary Funds. The Buffalo Grove Park District maintains one type of proprietary fund. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The Buffalo Grove Park District uses the enterprise fund to account for its Fitness Center operation. The operation of the Buffalo Grove Fitness Center predominantly benefits the business-type function of the District and is included in the business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide information on the Fitness Center, which is considered to be a major fund of the Buffalo Grove Park District.

Notes to the financial statements. The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

Other information. In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the Buffalo Grove Park District’s progress in funding its obligation to provide pension benefits to its employees.

The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with nonmajor governmental funds are presented immediately following the notes to required supplementary information.

Government-Wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government’s financial position. In the case of the Buffalo Grove Park District, assets and deferred outflows exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows by \$47,576,564 at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

The following table reflects the condensed Statement of Net Position:

	Net Position					
	Governmental		Business-Type		Totals	
	Activities		Activities			
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Current Assets	\$ 22,255,947	20,584,207	(7,993,269)	(8,091,129)	14,262,678	12,493,078
Capital Assets	50,328,837	50,798,339	11,539,196	11,910,713	61,868,033	62,709,052
Total Assets	72,584,784	71,382,546	3,545,927	3,819,584	76,130,711	75,202,130
Deferred Outflows	2,777,371	1,026,893	416,193	187,218	3,193,564	1,214,111
Total Assets/Deferred	75,362,155	72,409,439	3,962,120	4,006,802	79,324,275	76,416,241
Long-Term Debt	16,651,181	12,255,567	967,685	252,622	17,618,866	12,508,189
Other Liabilities	3,470,748	2,951,418	114,964	64,546	3,585,712	3,015,964
Total Liabilities	20,121,929	15,206,985	1,082,649	317,168	21,204,578	15,524,153
Deferred Inflows	10,524,048	13,036,319	19,085	532,664	10,543,133	13,568,983
Total Liabilities/Deferred	30,645,977	28,243,304	1,101,734	849,832	31,747,711	29,093,136
Net Position						
Net Investment in Capital	38,564,086	38,381,945	11,539,196	11,910,713	50,103,282	50,292,658
Restricted	1,756,178	1,631,445	—	—	1,756,178	1,631,445
Unrestricted (Deficit)	4,395,914	4,152,745	(8,678,810)	(8,753,743)	(4,282,896)	(4,600,998)
Total Net Position	44,716,178	44,166,135	2,860,386	3,156,970	47,576,564	47,323,105

For more detailed information see the Statement of Net Position.

The largest portion of the Buffalo Grove Park District's net position, \$50,103,282, reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, land improvements and equipment); less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The Buffalo Grove Park District uses these capital assets to provide services to users of the District; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the Buffalo Grove Park District's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

An additional portion of the Buffalo Grove Park District's net position, \$1,756,178, represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of unrestricted net position, a deficit of \$4,282,896, is due to loans to the Fitness Center.

Changes in Net Position

The following table reflects the condensed Statement of Changes in Net Position:

	Change in Net Position					
	Governmental		Business-Type		Totals	
	Activities	Activities	Activities	Activities	2023	2022
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Revenues						
Program Revenues						
Charges for Services	\$ 5,709,119	3,994,281	2,094,953	1,541,006	7,804,072	5,535,287
Operating Grants/Contrib.	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Grants/Contrib.	58,358	338,500	64,553	595,745	122,911	934,245
General Revenues						
Property Taxes	9,177,854	8,946,026	—	—	9,177,854	8,946,026
Replacement Taxes	47,616	36,324	—	—	47,616	36,324
Interest Income	89,107	9,139	—	—	89,107	9,139
Miscellaneous	537,952	456,234	—	—	537,952	456,234
Total Revenues	15,620,006	13,780,504	2,159,506	2,136,751	17,779,512	15,917,255
Expenses						
General Government	6,258,027	4,368,484	—	—	6,258,027	4,368,484
Recreation	8,464,141	7,344,259	—	—	8,464,141	7,344,259
Interest on Long-Term Debt	260,021	274,135	—	—	260,021	274,135
Fitness Center	—	—	2,543,864	2,218,911	2,543,864	2,218,911
Total Expenses	14,982,189	11,986,878	2,543,864	2,218,911	17,526,053	14,205,789
Change in Net Position						
Before Transfers	637,817	1,793,626	(384,358)	(82,160)	253,459	1,711,466
Transfers	(87,774)	(200,000)	87,774	200,000	—	—
Change in Net Position	550,043	1,593,626	(296,584)	117,840	253,459	1,711,466
Net Position - Beginning	44,166,135	42,572,509	3,156,970	3,039,130	47,323,105	45,611,639
Net Position - Ending	44,716,178	44,166,135	2,860,386	3,156,970	47,576,564	47,323,105

Governmental Activities. Governmental activities during the year increased the net position \$550,043. The main reasons for this decrease:

- Total revenues increased by \$1,839,502 due to increased interest income and stronger program revenues.
- Total expenses increased slightly by \$2,995,311 as program activity increased and additional staff were hired.

Business-Type Activities. Business-type activities decreased the net position of the District by \$296,584. Key elements of this increase are as follows:

- Membership revenues increased by \$553,947 as membership at the Fitness Center grew significantly.
- Total expenses increased \$324,953 as full-time personnel costs decreased.

Financial Analysis of the Government's Funds

As noted earlier, the Buffalo Grove Park District uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental funds. The focus of the Buffalo Grove Park District's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the Buffalo Grove Park District's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, the Buffalo Grove Park District's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$10,373,408, an increase of \$963,398 in comparison with the prior year balances. Approximately 3.1% of this total amount, \$317,643, constitutes unassigned fund balance, which is available for spending at the discretion of the District. Another portion of the fund balance is nonspendable; these amounts are not available due to legal restrictions. The remainder of the fund balance is restricted; these funds are subject to external enforceable legal restrictions such as property tax levies, or assigned by the Board for specific purposes.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the Buffalo Grove Park District. At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance was \$416,114. The nonspendable portion of the fund balance includes an advance to the Fitness Center of \$4,329,050. The total fund balance of the General fund was \$4,745,164. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare unassigned fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents 14.3 percent of total General Fund expenditures.

During the current fiscal year, the fund balance of the General Fund of the Buffalo Grove Park District increased by \$155,218. Total revenue decreased by 3% while expenses increased by 7%. This was largely due to increased personnel expenses as additional staff was added in the parks department.

The Recreation Fund has a total fund balance of \$1,855,371, which represents a portion of an advance to the Fitness Center. Fund balance in the Recreation Fund increased by \$337,174 - program revenues increased with more participation and rentals increased at the Community Arts Center.

The Clubhouse Fund has a fund balance of \$915,166, of which \$390,000 is an advance to the Fitness Center and the remaining portion of \$525,166 for operations of Clubhouse. The Clubhouse fund increased its fund balance by \$380,367 as a result of improved revenues as more students returned to the program.

The Debt Service Fund has a total deficit fund balance of \$42,311, all of which is restricted for the payment of future debt service. The net increase in fund balance during the current year was \$22,066 due to the loss in costs factor used by Cook and Lake Counties. It is important to note that while the fund balance is negative for the Debt Service Fund, the cash balance is positive \$252,213.

The Capital Projects Fund has a fund balance of \$1,717,965; of which \$1,200,000 is an advance to the Fitness Center and the remaining portion of \$517,965 is restricted for Capital Projects. The Capital Projects Fund had a decrease in fund balance of \$215,558. The Capital Projects Fund had delayed projects due to supply shortages and completed most budgeted projects.

Proprietary funds. The Buffalo Grove Park District’s proprietary fund provides the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

Total net position of the Fitness Center at the end of the year was \$2,860,386. The total decrease in net position was \$296,584. Other factors concerning the finances of the Fitness Center operation have already been addressed in the discussion of the Buffalo Grove Park District’s business-type activities.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

There were no changes to the original budget of the General Fund. General Fund actual revenues for the year totaled \$3,069,730, compared to budgeted revenues of \$2,947,000. Revenues for replacement taxes, interest and miscellaneous came in \$35,616, \$83,107, and \$17,349 over budget, respectively.

The General Fund actual expenditures for the year were \$202,545 lower than budgeted (\$2,914,512 actual compared to \$3,117,057 budgeted). General government actual expenditures were lower than budgeted expenditures by \$31,832 and recreation expenditures were \$170,713 lower than budgeted.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Capital assets. The Buffalo Grove Park District’s investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of April 30, 2023 amounts to \$61,868,033 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, construction in progress, buildings, improvements to land and equipment. The total increase in the Buffalo Grove Park District’s investment in capital assets for the current fiscal year was less than one percent.

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

- HVAC units were replaced at the Community Arts Center for \$412,000.
- Pickleball lights were added at Drazner Park and Woodland Park for \$52,844.
- The electric panel was updated at the Alcott Center for \$47,143

Additional information on the District’s capital assets can be found in Note 3 of this report.

Long-term debt. At the end of the current fiscal year, the Buffalo Grove Park District had total bonded debt outstanding of \$11,627,000. Of this amount, \$9,892,000 comprises debt backed by the full faith and credit of the government. The remainder of the Buffalo Grove Park District’s debt represents bonds secured solely by specified revenue sources (i.e., Alternate Revenue Bonds).

The total debt of the Buffalo Grove Park District decreased by \$508,949 (4.1 percent). The main factor for the decrease was the lower amount of new debt issued in 2022.

The Buffalo Grove Park District received a rating of “AA+” from Standard and Poor’s for general obligation debt. State statutes limit the amount of general obligation debt a governmental entity may issue to 2.875 percent of its total assessed valuation. The current debt limitation for the Buffalo Grove Park District is \$49,463,247, which is significantly in excess of the Buffalo Grove Park District’s outstanding general obligation debt.

Additional information on the District’s long-term debt can be found in Note 3 of this report.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budget

The community of Buffalo Grove is an economically healthy community. The residents have a well above average wealth profile; for the year 2023, median family income was 160 percent of the state median, down slightly from 166 percent in 2020. Employment opportunities have improved since last year; the unemployment rate of 3.0 percent for Buffalo Grove in June 2023 is a small decrease from a rate of 3.1% in June of 2022. The rate of 3.0 percent is below the Lake County rate of 4.7 percent and the state average of 3.7 percent.

The budget for next fiscal year increased to \$27,144,797. This represents a 29 percent increase over the prior year. The majority of the increase is due to a large increase in planned projects in the capital projects fund. The fees for programs increased by an average of 3 percent for the fiscal year 2023-24 budget.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the finances of the Buffalo Grove Park District for all those with an interest. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to John Short, Director of Business Services and Human Resources, 530 Bernard Drive, Buffalo Grove, Illinois, 60089.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The basic financial Statements include integrated sets of financial statements as required by the GASB. The sets of statements include:

- Government-Wide Financial Statements
- Fund Financial Statements

Governmental Funds

Proprietary Fund

In addition, the notes to the financial statements are included to provide information that is essential to a user's understanding of the basic financial statements.

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Statement of Net Position

April 30, 2023

See Following Page

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS**Statement of Net Position****April 30, 2023**

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Totals
ASSETS			
Current Assets			
Cash and Investments	\$ 5,353,564	98,417	5,451,981
Receivables - Net of Allowances	8,805,608	5,089	8,810,697
Internal Balances	8,096,775	(8,096,775)	—
Total Current Assets	22,255,947	(7,993,269)	14,262,678
Noncurrent Assets			
Capital Assets			
Nondepreciable	22,863,285	856,915	23,720,200
Depreciable	54,948,387	18,269,986	73,218,373
Accumulated Depreciation	(27,482,835)	(7,587,705)	(35,070,540)
Total Noncurrent Assets	50,328,837	11,539,196	61,868,033
Total Assets	72,584,784	3,545,927	76,130,711
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred Items - IMRF	2,777,371	416,193	3,193,564
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	75,362,155	3,962,120	79,324,275

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Totals
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities			
Accounts Payable	\$ 373,837	84,753	458,590
Retainage Payable	13,885	—	13,885
Accrued Payroll	107,465	22,350	129,815
Accrued Interest Payable	113,093	—	113,093
Other Payables	990,660	—	990,660
Current Portion of Long-Term Debt	1,871,808	7,861	1,879,669
Total Current Liabilities	3,470,748	114,964	3,585,712
Noncurrent Liabilities			
Compensated Absences Payable	255,230	31,445	286,675
Net Pension Liability - IMRF	5,448,104	816,406	6,264,510
Total OPEB Liability - RBP	848,402	119,834	968,236
General Obligation Bonds - Net	8,529,445	—	8,529,445
Debt Certificates Payable	1,570,000	—	1,570,000
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	16,651,181	967,685	17,618,866
Total Liabilities	20,121,929	1,082,649	21,204,578
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred Items - IMRF	127,356	19,085	146,441
Grants	141,642	—	141,642
Property Taxes	10,255,050	—	10,255,050
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	10,524,048	19,085	10,543,133
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	30,645,977	1,101,734	31,747,711
NET POSITION			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	38,564,086	11,539,196	50,103,282
Restricted			
Retirement	212,756	—	212,756
Liability Insurance	138,738	—	138,738
Audit	3,435	—	3,435
Paving and Lighting	138,653	—	138,653
Special Recreation	583,785	—	583,785
Capital Projects	678,811	—	678,811
Unrestricted (Deficit)	4,395,914	(8,678,810)	(4,282,896)
Total Net Position	44,716,178	2,860,386	47,576,564

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Statement of Activities

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

	Expenses	Program Revenues		
		Charges for Services	Capital Grants/ Contributions	Operating Grants/ Contributions
Governmental Activities				
General Government	\$ 6,258,027	—	58,358	—
Recreation	8,464,141	5,709,119	—	—
Interest on Long-Term Debt	260,021	—	—	—
Total Governmental Activities	14,982,189	5,709,119	58,358	—
Business-Type Activities				
Fitness Center	2,543,864	2,094,953	64,553	—
Total Primary Government	17,526,053	7,804,072	122,911	—

General Revenues
 Taxes
 Property Taxes
 Intergovernmental - Unrestricted
 Replacement Taxes
 Interest Income
 Miscellaneous
 Transfers - Internal Activity

Change in Net Position

Net Position - Beginning

Net Position - Ending

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Net (Expenses)/Revenues		
Primary Government		
Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Totals
(6,199,669)	—	(6,199,669)
(2,755,022)	—	(2,755,022)
(260,021)	—	(260,021)
(9,214,712)	—	(9,214,712)
—	(384,358)	(384,358)
(9,214,712)	(384,358)	(9,599,070)
9,177,854	—	9,177,854
47,616	—	47,616
89,107	—	89,107
537,952	—	537,952
(87,774)	87,774	—
9,764,755	87,774	9,852,529
550,043	(296,584)	253,459
44,166,135	3,156,970	47,323,105
44,716,178	2,860,386	47,576,564

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS**Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds****April 30, 2023**

	General	Special Recreation
ASSETS		
Cash and Investments	\$ 949,825	1,108,233
Receivables - Net of Allowances		
Taxes	2,844,868	2,099,399
Other	—	3,874
Advances to Other Funds	4,329,050	2,177,725
Total Assets	8,123,743	5,389,231
LIABILITIES		
Accounts Payable	50,836	54,711
Retainage Payable	—	—
Accrued Payroll	22,706	58,938
Other Payables	450	990,210
Total Liabilities	73,992	1,103,859
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Grants	—	—
Property Taxes	3,304,587	2,430,001
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	3,304,587	2,430,001
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	3,378,579	3,533,860
FUND BALANCES		
Nonspendable	4,329,050	—
Restricted	—	—
Assigned	—	1,855,371
Unassigned	416,114	—
Total Fund Balances	4,745,164	1,855,371
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	8,123,743	5,389,231

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Revenue	Debt	Capital	Nonmajor	Totals
Clubhouse	Service	Projects		
589,406	252,213	826,749	1,627,138	5,353,564
—	—	—	2,257,949	7,202,216
529	1,598,989	—	—	1,603,392
390,000	—	1,200,000	—	8,096,775
979,935	1,851,202	2,026,749	3,885,087	22,255,947
44,586	—	158,913	64,791	373,837
—	—	8,229	5,656	13,885
20,183	—	—	5,638	107,465
—	—	—	—	990,660
64,769	—	167,142	76,085	1,485,847
—	—	141,642	—	141,642
—	1,893,513	—	2,626,949	10,255,050
—	1,893,513	141,642	2,626,949	10,396,692
64,769	1,893,513	308,784	2,703,034	11,882,539
—	—	—	—	4,329,050
—	—	517,965	1,238,213	1,756,178
915,166	—	1,200,000	—	3,970,537
—	(42,311)	—	(56,160)	317,643
915,166	(42,311)	1,717,965	1,182,053	10,373,408
979,935	1,851,202	2,026,749	3,885,087	22,255,947

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Reconciliation of the Total Governmental Fund Balance to the Statement of Net Position - Governmental Activities

April 30, 2023

Total Governmental Fund Balances	\$ 10,373,408
---	---------------

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:

Capital assets used in Governmental Activities are not financial resources and therefore, are not reported in the funds.	50,328,837
--	------------

Deferred outflows (inflows) of resources related to the pensions not reported in the funds. Deferred Items - IMRF	2,650,015
--	-----------

Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.	
Compensated Absences Payable	(319,038)
Net Pension Liability - IMRF	(5,448,104)
Total OPEB Liability - RBP	(848,402)
General Obligation Bonds Payable - Net	(10,172,445)
Debt Certificates Payable	(1,735,000)
Accrued Interest Payable	<u>(113,093)</u>

Net Position of Governmental Activities	<u><u>44,716,178</u></u>
--	--------------------------

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023**

See Following Page

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023**

	General	Special Recreation
Revenues		
Taxes	\$ 2,911,658	2,093,865
Charges for Services	—	4,044,997
Intergovernmental	47,616	—
Interest Income	89,107	—
Miscellaneous	21,349	209,341
Total Revenues	<u>3,069,730</u>	<u>6,348,203</u>
Expenditures		
General Government	894,797	3,090,688
Recreation	2,019,715	2,689,928
Capital Outlay	—	—
Debt Service		
Principal Retirement	—	—
Interest and Fiscal Charges	—	—
Total Expenditures	<u>2,914,512</u>	<u>5,780,616</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>155,218</u>	<u>567,587</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)		
Debt Issuance	—	—
Transfers In	—	—
Transfers Out	—	(230,413)
	<u>—</u>	<u>(230,413)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	155,218	337,174
Fund Balances - Beginning	<u>4,589,946</u>	<u>1,518,197</u>
Fund Balances - Ending	<u><u>4,745,164</u></u>	<u><u>1,855,371</u></u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Revenue	Debt	Capital	Nonmajor	Totals
Clubhouse	Service	Projects		
—	1,825,412	—	2,346,919	9,177,854
1,659,237	—	—	4,885	5,709,119
—	—	58,358	—	105,974
—	—	—	—	89,107
2,227	—	8,067	296,968	537,952
1,661,464	1,825,412	66,425	2,648,772	15,620,006
—	—	—	1,818,701	5,804,186
1,181,097	—	—	268,914	6,159,654
—	—	1,830,525	4,460	1,834,985
—	1,554,000	—	160,000	1,714,000
—	249,346	29,250	70,413	349,009
1,181,097	1,803,346	1,859,775	2,322,488	15,861,834
480,367	22,066	(1,793,350)	326,284	(241,828)
—	—	1,293,000	—	1,293,000
—	—	284,792	230,413	515,205
(100,000)	—	—	(272,566)	(602,979)
(100,000)	—	1,577,792	(42,153)	1,205,226
380,367	22,066	(215,558)	284,131	963,398
534,799	(64,377)	1,933,523	897,922	9,410,010
915,166	(42,311)	1,717,965	1,182,053	10,373,408

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities - Governmental Activities For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds	\$ 963,398
---	-------------------

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.

Capital Outlays	1,328,429
Depreciation Expense	(1,797,931)

The net effect of deferred outflows (inflows) of resources related to the pensions not reported in the funds.

Change in Deferred Items - IMRF	4,544,782
---------------------------------	-----------

The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal on long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of the governmental funds.

Change in Compensated Absences	(296)
Change in Net Pension Liability - IMRF	(4,861,952)
Change in Total OPEB Liability - RBP	(136,375)
Retirement of Debt	1,714,000
Amortization of Premium	87,949
Debt Issuance	(1,293,000)

Changes to accrued interest on long-term debt in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds.

1,039

Changes in Net Position of Governmental Activities

<u>550,043</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Fund
April 30, 2023

See Following Page

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Fund

April 30, 2023

	<u>Business-Type Activities Fitness Center</u>
ASSETS	
Current Assets	
Cash	\$ 98,417
Receivables - Net of Allowances	
Accounts	<u>5,089</u>
Total Current Assets	<u>103,506</u>
Noncurrent Assets	
Capital Assets	
Nondepreciable	856,915
Depreciable	18,269,986
Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(7,587,705)</u>
Total Noncurrent Assets	<u>11,539,196</u>
Total Assets	11,642,702
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Deferred Items - IMRF	<u>416,193</u>
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>12,058,895</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

	Business-Type Activities <u>Fitness Center</u>
LIABILITIES	
Current Liabilities	
Accounts Payable	\$ 84,753
Accrued Payroll	22,350
Advances from Other Funds	8,096,775
Compensated Absences Payable	7,861
Total Current Liabilities	<u>8,211,739</u>
Noncurrent Liabilities	
Compensated Absences Payable	31,445
Net Pension Liability - IMRF	816,406
Total OPEB Liability - RBP	119,834
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	<u>967,685</u>
Total Liabilities	9,179,424
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Deferred Items - IMRF	<u>19,085</u>
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>9,198,509</u>
NET POSITION	
Investment in Capital Assets	11,539,196
Unrestricted (Deficit)	<u>(8,678,810)</u>
Total Net Position	<u><u>2,860,386</u></u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

**Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Proprietary Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023**

	Business-Type Activities <u>Fitness Center</u>
Operating Revenues	
Charges for Services	\$ 1,968,950
Miscellaneous	126,003
Total Operating Revenues	<u>2,094,953</u>
Operating Expenses	
Operations	2,107,794
Depreciation	436,070
Total Operating Expenses	<u>2,543,864</u>
(Loss) Before Transfers and Capital Contributions	<u>(448,911)</u>
Transfers In	87,774
Capital Contribution	64,553
	<u>152,327</u>
Change in Net Position	(296,584)
Net Position - Beginning	<u>3,156,970</u>
Net Position - Ending	<u><u>2,860,386</u></u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

	Business-Type Activities <u>Fitness Center</u>
Cash Flows from Operating Activities	
Receipts from Customers and Users	\$ 2,093,343
Payments to Suppliers	(1,134,024)
Payments to Employees	(950,843)
	<u>8,476</u>
Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities	
Transfers In	<u>87,774</u>
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities	
Purchase of Capital Assets	<u>—</u>
Net Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents	96,250
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning	<u>2,167</u>
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Ending	<u><u>98,417</u></u>
Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	
Operating Income (Loss)	<u>(448,911)</u>
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities:	
Depreciation	436,070
Other (Revenue) - IMRF and OPEB	(29,190)
(Increase) Decrease in Current Assets	(1,610)
Increase (Decrease) in Current Liabilities	<u>52,117</u>
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	<u><u>8,476</u></u>
Noncash Capital and Related Financing Activities	
Capital Contribution	<u><u>64,553</u></u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The Buffalo Grove Park District (the District) of Illinois was incorporated September 22, 1969. The District operates under a board-manager form of government and provides services which include preservation of open space, recreational program activities which includes swimming pools, tennis courts, a museum and playgrounds, development and maintenance of the District's various parks and facilities and general administration.

The government-wide financial statements are prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is responsible for establishing GAAP for state and local governments through its pronouncements (Statements and Interpretations). The more significant of the District's accounting policies established in GAAP and used by the District are described below.

REPORTING ENTITY

In determining the financial reporting entity, the District complies with the provisions of GASB Statement No. 61, "The Financial Reporting Omnibus - an Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34," and includes all component units that have a significant operational or financial relationship with the District. Based upon the criteria set forth in the GASB Statement No. 61, there are no component units included in the reporting entity.

BASIS OF PRESENTATION

Government-Wide Statements

The District's basic financial statements include both government-wide (reporting the District as a whole) and fund financial statements (reporting the District's major funds). Both the government-wide and fund financial statements categorize primary activities as either governmental or business-type. The District's preservation of open space, recreational program activities, development and maintenance of the District's various parks and facilities, and general administration are all classified as governmental activities. The District's fitness center services are classified as business-type activities.

In the government-wide Statement of Net Position, both the governmental and business-type activities columns are (a) presented on a consolidated basis by column, and (b) reported on a full accrual, economic resource basis, which recognizes all long-term assets/deferred outflows and receivables as well as long-term debt/deferred inflows and obligations. The District's net position is reported in three parts: net investment in capital assets; restricted; and unrestricted. The District first utilizes restricted resources to finance qualifying activities.

The government-wide Statement of Activities reports both the gross and net cost of each of the District's functions and business-type activities (general government, recreation, etc.). The functions are supported by general government revenues (property and replacement taxes, interest income, etc.). The Statement of Activities reduces gross expenses (including depreciation) by related program revenues, which include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods, services or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment.

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - Continued

BASIS OF PRESENTATION - Continued

Government-Wide Statements - Continued

The net costs (by function) are normally covered by general revenue (property and replacement taxes, interest income, etc.).

The District does not allocate indirect costs. An administrative service fee is charged by the General Fund to the other operating funds that is eliminated like a reimbursement (reducing the revenue and expense in the General Fund) to recover the direct costs of General Fund services provided (finance, personnel, purchasing, legal, technology management, etc.).

This government-wide focus is more on the sustainability of the District as an entity and the change in the District's net position resulting from the current year's activities.

Fund Financial Statements

The financial transactions of the District are reported in individual funds in the fund financial statements. Each fund is accounted for by providing a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets/deferred outflows, liabilities/deferred inflows, fund equity, revenues and expenditures/expenses. Funds are organized into two major categories: governmental and proprietary. An emphasis is placed on major funds within the governmental category. A fund is considered major if it is the primary operating fund of the District or meets the following criteria:

Total assets/deferred outflows, liabilities/deferred inflows, revenues, or expenditures/expenses of that individual governmental or enterprise fund are at least 10 percent of the corresponding total for all funds of that category or type; and

Total assets/deferred outflows, liabilities/deferred inflows, revenues, or expenditures/expenses of the individual governmental fund or enterprise fund are at least 5 percent of the corresponding total for all governmental and enterprise funds combined.

The various funds are reported by generic classification within the financial statements. The following fund types are used by the District:

Governmental Funds

The focus of the governmental funds' measurement (in the fund statements) is upon determination of financial position and changes in financial position (sources, uses, and balances of financial resources) rather than upon net income. The following is a description of the governmental funds of the District:

General Fund is the general operating fund of the District. It accounts for all revenues and expenditures of the District which are not accounted for in other funds. The General Fund is a major fund.

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - Continued

BASIS OF PRESENTATION - Continued

Fund Financial Statements - Continued

Governmental Funds - Continued

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than fiduciary funds or capital project funds) that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes. The District maintains nine special revenue funds. The Recreation Fund, a major fund, is used to account for the revenue derived from a property tax levy and fees collected to fund recreational programs and facilities, maintenance of athletic fields and swimming pools of the District. The Clubhouse Fund, also a major fund, is used to account for the revenue derived from the District's before and after school day care program.

Debt Service Funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal and interest. The District maintains two debt service funds. The Debt Service Fund, a major fund, is used to account for the payment of principal and interest on the District's general obligation bonds.

Capital Projects Funds are used to account for all resources used for the acquisition of capital assets except those financed by Proprietary Funds. The District maintains two capital projects funds. The Capital Projects Fund, a major fund, is used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition and construction of major capital items.

Proprietary Fund

The focus of proprietary fund measurement is upon determination of operating income, changes in net position, financial position, and cash flows. The generally accepted accounting principles applicable are those similar to businesses in the private sector. The following is a description of the proprietary fund of the District:

Enterprise Funds are required to account for operations for which a fee is charged to external users for goods or services and the activity (a) is financed with debt that is solely secured by a pledge of the net revenues, (b) has third party requirements that the cost of providing services, including capital costs, be recovered with fees and charges or (c) establishes fees and charges based on a pricing policy designed to recover similar costs. The Fitness Center Fund, a major fund, is used to account for the operations of a fitness center and indoor swimming pools. All activities necessary to provide such services are accounted for in this fund including, but not limited to, administration, operations, maintenance and related debt service.

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - Continued

MEASUREMENT FOCUS AND BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

Measurement focus is a term used to describe “which” transactions are recorded within the various financial statements. Basis of accounting refers to “when” transactions are recorded regardless of the measurement focus applied.

Measurement Focus

On the government-wide Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, both governmental and business-type activities are presented using the economic resources measurement focus as defined below. In the fund financial statements, the “current financial resources” measurement focus or the “economic resources” measurement focus is used as appropriate.

All governmental funds utilize a “current financial resources” measurement focus. Only current financial assets/deferred outflows and liabilities/deferred inflows are generally included on their balance sheets. Their operating statements present sources and uses of available spendable financial resources during a given period. These funds use fund balance as their measure of available spendable financial resources at the end of the period.

All proprietary funds utilize an “economic resources” measurement focus. The accounting objectives of this measurement focus are the determination of operating income, changes in net position (or cost recovery), financial position, and cash flows. All assets/deferred outflows and liabilities/deferred inflows (whether current or noncurrent) associated with their activities are reported. Proprietary fund equity is classified as net position.

Basis of Accounting

In the government-wide Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities, both governmental and business-type activities are presented using the accrual basis of accounting. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recorded when the liability/deferred inflow is incurred or economic asset used. Revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets/deferred outflows, and liabilities/deferred inflows resulting from exchange and exchange-like transactions are recognized when the exchange takes place.

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds are presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when “measurable and available.” Measurable means knowing or being able to reasonably estimate the amount. Available means collectible within the current period or within sixty days after year end. The District recognizes property taxes when they become both measurable and available in accordance with GASB Codification Section P70. A sixty-day availability period is used for revenue recognition for all other governmental fund revenues. Expenditures (including capital outlay) are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for general obligation bond principal and interest which are recognized when due.

In applying the susceptible to accrual concept under the modified accrual basis, those revenues susceptible to accrual are property taxes, interest revenue, and charges for services. All other revenues are not susceptible to accrual because generally they are not measurable until received in cash.

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - Continued

MEASUREMENT FOCUS AND BASIS OF ACCOUNTING - Continued

Basis of Accounting - Continued

All proprietary funds utilize the accrual basis of accounting. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recorded when the liability is incurred or economic asset used.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the District's enterprise fund are charges to customers for sales and services. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

ASSETS/DEFERRED OUTFLOWS, LIABILITIES/DEFERRED INFLOWS, AND NET POSITION OR EQUITY

Cash and Investments

For the purpose of the Statement of Net Position, cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, and cash with fiscal agent. For the purpose of the proprietary funds' Statement of Cash Flows, cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, cash with fiscal agent, and all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less.

Investments are generally reported at fair value. Short-term investments are reported at cost, which approximates fair value. For investments, the District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. All of the District's investments are in 2a7-like investment pools that are measured at the net asset value per share determined by the pool.

Interfund Receivables, Payables and Activity

Interfund activity is reported as loans, services provided, reimbursements or transfers. Loans are reported as interfund receivables and payables as appropriate and are subject to elimination upon consolidation. Services provided, deemed to be at market or near market rates, are treated as revenues and expenditures/expenses. Reimbursements are when one fund incurs a cost, charges the appropriate benefiting fund and reduces its related cost as a reimbursement. All other interfund transactions are treated as transfers.

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - Continued

ASSETS/DEFERRED OUTFLOWS, LIABILITIES/DEFERRED INFLOWS, AND NET POSITION OR EQUITY - Continued

Capital Assets

Capital assets purchased or acquired with an original cost of \$5,000 or more, depending on asset class, are reported at historical cost or estimated historical cost. Contributed assets are reported at acquisition value as of the date received. Additions, improvements and other capital outlays that significantly extend the useful life of an asset are capitalized. Other costs incurred for repairs and maintenance are expenses as incurred.

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. General capital assets are long-lived assets of the District as a whole. When purchased, such assets are recorded as expenditures in the governmental funds and capitalized. The valuation basis for general capital assets are historical cost, or where historical cost is not available, estimated historical cost based on replacement costs.

Depreciation on all assets is computed and recorded using the straight-line method of depreciation over the following estimated useful lives:

Land Improvements	20 - 65 Years
Buildings and Improvements	7 - 50 Years
Equipment	5 - 30 Years

Compensated Absences

The District accrues accumulated unpaid vacation and associated employee-related costs when earned (or estimated to be earned) by the employee. In accordance with GASB Statement No. 16, no liability is recorded for nonvesting accumulation rights to receive sick pay benefits. However, a liability is recognized for that portion of accumulated sick leave that is estimated to be taken as “terminal leave” prior to retirement.

All vacation pay is accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in the governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements.

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

Deferred outflows/inflows of resources represent a consumption/acquisition of net assets that applies to future periods and therefore will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense)/inflow of resources (revenue) until that future time.

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - Continued

ASSETS/DEFERRED OUTFLOWS, LIABILITIES/DEFERRED INFLOWS, AND NET POSITION OR EQUITY - Continued

Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the governmental activities statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts, as well as issuance costs, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are reported as expenses at the time of issuance.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

Net Position

In the government-wide financial statements, equity is classified as net position and displayed in three components:

Net Investment in Capital Assets - Consists of capital assets, including restricted capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, and reduced by the outstanding balances of any bonds, mortgages, notes or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets.

Restricted - Consists of net position with constraints placed on the use either by (1) external groups such as creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments; or (2) law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislations.

Unrestricted - All other net position balances that do not meet the definition of “restricted” or “net investment in capital assets.”

NOTE 2 - STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

BUDGETARY INFORMATION

- The Board of Park Commissioners follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the required supplementary information.
- At the February Board meeting, the Executive Director submits to the Board of Park Commissioners a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following May 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
- Public workshops are held during March and April to obtain taxpayer comments.

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

NOTE 2 - STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY - Continued

BUDGETARY INFORMATION - Continued

- Prior to August 1 of the following fiscal year, the budget is legally enacted through the passage of a Budget and Appropriations Ordinance.
- The Board of Park Commissioners may amend the Budget and Appropriation Ordinance in the same manner as its original enactment. No budget amendments were made in the current year.
- The legal level of budgetary control is the fund level.
- All appropriations lapse at the year end. Expenditures legally may not exceed the total of appropriations and beginning fund balance at the fund level. Annual budgets are adopted for the all funds except for the Developer Donations Fund. The District adopts budgets consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

DEFICIT FUND BALANCE

The following funds had deficit fund balance as of the date of this report:

Fund	Deficit
Debt Service	\$ 42,311
Museum Maintenance	56,160

NOTE 3 - DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS

DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

The District maintains a cash and investment pool that is available for use by all funds. Each fund type's portion of this pool is displayed on the combined balance sheet as "cash and investments." In addition, investments are separately held by several of the District's funds.

Permitted Deposits and Investments - Statutes authorize the District to make deposits/invest in commercial banks, savings and loan institutions, obligations of the U.S. Treasury and U.S. Agencies, obligations of States and their political subdivisions, credit union shares, repurchase agreements, commercial paper rated within the three highest classifications by at least two standard rating services, Illinois Funds and the Illinois Park District Liquid Asset Fund.

The Illinois Funds is an investment pool managed by the Illinois Public Treasurer's Office which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. The Illinois Funds is not registered with the SEC as an investment company. Investments in Illinois Funds are valued at the share price, the price for which the investment could be sold.

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

NOTE 3 - DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS

DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - Continued

The Illinois Park District Liquid Asset Fund allows Illinois park districts, forest preserves and joint recreational programs to pool their funds for investment purposes. The Illinois Park District Liquid Asset Fund is composed of finance officials and treasurers all of whom are employees of the Illinois public agencies, which are investors in the Illinois Park District Liquid Asset Fund. The Illinois Park District Liquid Asset Fund is not registered with the SEC as an investment company. Investments in the Illinois Park District Liquid Asset Fund are valued at the share price, the price for which the investment could be sold.

Interest Rate Risk, Credit Risk, Concentration of Credit Risk, and Custodial Credit Risk

At year-end, the carrying amount of the District's deposits totaled \$4,742,822 and the bank balances totaled \$5,132,916. In addition, the District had \$424,281 invested in the Illinois Funds and \$284,878 invested in the Illinois Park District Liquid Asset Fund both with an average maturity of less than one year.

Interest Rate Risk. Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. In accordance with its investment policy, the District limits its exposure to interest rate risk by structuring the portfolio to provide liquidity for operating funds and maximizing yields for funds not needed within in the current period. The investment policy limits the maximum maturity length of investments for no reserve funds to ten years for mortgage-backed securities and three years for nonmortgage-backed securities from the date of purchase. In addition, the average maturity for all mortgage-backed securities cannot exceed five years from the date of purchase.

Credit Risk. Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The District limits its exposure to credit risk, the risk that the issuer of a debt security will not pay its par value upon maturity, by requiring investments primarily in obligations guaranteed by the United States Government or securities issued by agencies of the United States Government that are explicitly or implicitly guaranteed by the United States Government. As of April 30, 2023, the District's investment in the Illinois Funds were rated AAAM by Standard & Poor's and the Illinois Park District Liquid Asset Fund was rated AAAf by Standard & Poor's.

Concentration of Credit Risk. Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of the District's investment in a single issuer. The District's investment policy requires diversification but does not contain specific diversification targets or limits. At year-end, the District does not have any investments over 5 percent of the total cash and investment portfolio (other than investments issued or explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government and investments in mutual funds, external investment pools, and other pooled investments).

Custodial Credit Risk. In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the District's deposits may not be returned to it. The District's investment policy requires pledging of collateral with a fair value of 110% of all bank balances in excess of federal depository insurance with the collateral held by an independent third party in the District's name. At year-end, the entire amount of the bank balance of deposits was covered by collateral, federal depository or equivalent insurance.

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2023**

NOTE 3 - DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - Continued

DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - Continued

Interest Rate Risk, Credit Risk, Concentration of Credit Risk, and Custodial Credit Risk - Continued

Custodial Credit Risk - Continued. For an investment, this is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the District will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The District’s investment policy does not address custodial credit risk for investments. The Illinois Funds and the Illinois Park District Liquid Asset Fund are not subject to custodial credit risk.

INTERFUND ADVANCES

Interfund advances as of April 30, 2023 are as follows:

Advances to	Advances from	Amount
General	Fitness Center	\$ 4,329,050
Recreation	Fitness Center	2,177,725
Clubhouse	Fitness Center	390,000
Capital Projects	Fitness Center	<u>1,200,000</u>
		<u><u>8,096,775</u></u>

Interfund advances represent a shortage of funds in the Fitness Center being covered by the noted funds above. This loan will be repaid over several years at an agreed 0% interest.

INTERFUND TRANSFERS

Interfund transfers for the year consisted of the following:

Transfer In	Transfer Out	Amount
Capital Projects	Clubhouse	\$ 100,000
Capital Projects	Nonmajor Governmental	184,792
Nonmajor Governmental	Recreation	230,413
Fitness Center	Nonmajor Governmental	<u>87,774</u>
		<u><u>602,979</u></u>

Transfers to the Capital Projects Fund are used to pay various capital expenditures. Transfers from the Recreation Fund are for the debt service for the CAC, and the transfer to the Fitness Center is for the use of NWSRA space.

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

NOTE 3 - DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - Continued

CAPITAL ASSETS

Governmental Activities

Governmental capital asset activity for the year was as follows:

	Beginning Balances	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balances
Nondepreciable Capital Assets				
Land	\$ 22,064,751	—	—	22,064,751
Construction in Progress	61,102	798,533	61,101	798,534
	<u>22,125,853</u>	<u>798,533</u>	<u>61,101</u>	<u>22,863,285</u>
Depreciable Capital Assets				
Land Improvements	21,039,859	60,504	—	21,100,363
Buildings and Improvements	27,020,099	—	—	27,020,099
Equipment	6,297,432	530,493	—	6,827,925
	<u>54,357,390</u>	<u>590,997</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>54,948,387</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation				
Land Improvements	12,562,373	774,160	—	13,336,533
Buildings and Improvements	8,924,518	724,495	—	9,649,013
Equipment	4,198,013	299,276	—	4,497,289
	<u>25,684,904</u>	<u>1,797,931</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>27,482,835</u>
Total Net Depreciable Capital Assets	<u>28,672,486</u>	<u>(1,206,934)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>27,465,552</u>
Total Net Capital Assets	<u>50,798,339</u>	<u>(408,401)</u>	<u>61,101</u>	<u>50,328,837</u>

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental activities as follows:

Recreation	<u>\$ 1,797,931</u>
------------	---------------------

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

NOTE 3 - DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - Continued

CAPITAL ASSETS - Continued

Business-Type Activities

Business-type capital asset activity for the year was as follows:

	Beginning Balances	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balances
Nondepreciable Capital Assets				
Land	\$ 856,915	—	—	856,915
Depreciable Capital Assets				
Land Improvements	790,923	—	—	790,923
Buildings and Improvements	17,083,726	20,759	—	17,104,485
Equipment	330,784	43,794	—	374,578
	<u>18,205,433</u>	<u>64,553</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>18,269,986</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation				
Land Improvements	684,658	7,284	—	691,942
Buildings and Improvements	6,236,969	410,302	—	6,647,271
Equipment	230,008	18,484	—	248,492
	<u>7,151,635</u>	<u>436,070</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>7,587,705</u>
Total Net Depreciable Capital Assets	<u>11,053,798</u>	<u>(371,517)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>10,682,281</u>
Total Net Capital Assets	<u>11,910,713</u>	<u>(371,517)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>11,539,196</u>

Depreciation expense was charged to business-type activities as follows:

Fitness Center	<u>\$ 436,070</u>
----------------	-------------------

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

NOTE 3 - DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - Continued

PROPERTY TAXES

The District's property taxes are required to be levied by ordinance. A certified copy of the levy ordinance must be filed with the county clerk no later than the last Tuesday in December of each year. Taxes are due and collectible one-half in June (March for Cook County) and one-half in September of the following year. Property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on property as of January 1. The District has established a 3% allowance, based on historical collection experience, for uncollectible property taxes.

Property taxes are recognized as revenue in the year intended to finance. The 2022 levy is intended to finance the 2023 fiscal year and, accordingly, is reported as unearned/deferred revenue. The 2023 tax levy, which attached as an enforceable lien on property as of January 1, 2023, has not been recorded as a receivable as of April 30, 2023 as the tax has not yet been levied and will not be levied until December 2023 and, therefore, the levy is not measurable at April 30, 2023.

LONG-TERM DEBT

General Obligation Bonds

The District issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities. General obligation bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the District. General obligation bonds currently outstanding are as follows:

Issue	Debt by	Beginning Balances	Issuances	Retirements	Ending Balances
\$1,490,000 General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds of 2015A - Due in annual installments of \$55,000 to \$510,000 plus interest at 3.00% through December 30, 2023.	Debt Service	\$ 980,000	—	470,000	510,000
\$1,780,000 General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds of 2016 - Due in annual installments of \$155,000 to \$570,000 plus interest at 2.00% to 2.38% through December 30, 2023.	Debt Service	1,095,000	—	525,000	570,000

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

NOTE 3 - DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - Continued

LONG-TERM DEBT - Continued

General Obligation Bonds - Continued

Issue	Debt by	Beginning Balances	Issuances	Retirements	Ending Balances
\$2,325,000 General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds of 2017 - Due in annual installments of \$200,000 to \$1,190,000 plus interest at 2.00% to 3.00% through December 30, 2024.	Debt Service	\$ 1,590,000	—	200,000	1,390,000
\$1,795,000 General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds of 2018 - Due in annual installments of \$100,000 to \$875,000 plus interest at 3.00% to 4.00% through December 30, 2025.	Debt Service	1,450,000	—	200,000	1,250,000
\$1,615,000 General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds of 2019 - Due in annual installments of \$20,000 to \$700,000 plus interest at 2.00% to 4.00% through December 30, 2026.	Debt Service	1,435,000	—	70,000	1,365,000
\$2,288,000 General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds of 2020 - Due in annual installments of \$74,000 to \$676,000 plus interest at 0.95% to 1.25% through December 30, 2029.	Debt Service	2,288,000	—	—	2,288,000
\$1,315,000 General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds of 2021 - Due in annual installments of \$89,000 to \$171,000 plus interest at 0.60% to 1.75% through December 30, 2029.	Debt Service	1,315,000		89,000	1,226,000
\$1,293,000 General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds of 2022 - Due in annual installments of \$100,000 to \$386,000 plus interest at 3.41% through December 30, 2028.	Debt Service	—	1,293,000	—	1,293,000
		<u>10,153,000</u>	<u>1,293,000</u>	<u>1,554,000</u>	<u>9,892,000</u>

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

NOTE 3 - DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - Continued

LONG-TERM DEBT - Continued

Debt Certificates

The District enters into debt certificates to provide funds for the acquisition of capital assets. Debt certificates currently outstanding are as follows:

Issue	Debt by	Beginning Balances	Issuances	Retirements	Ending Balances
\$3,185,000 General Obligation Limited Tax Debt Certificates of 2012 - Due in annual installments of \$120,000 to \$255,000 plus interest at 2.00% to 4.00% through December 1, 2031.	Art Center	\$ 1,895,000	—	160,000	1,735,000

Long-Term Liabilities Activity

Changes in long-term liabilities during the fiscal year were as follows:

Type of Debt	Beginning Balances	Additions	Deductions	Ending Balances	Amounts Due within One Year
Governmental Activities					
Compensated Absences	\$ 318,742	592	296	319,038	63,808
Net Pension Liability - IMRF	586,152	4,861,952	—	5,448,104	—
Total OPEB Liability - RBP	712,027	136,375	—	848,402	—
General Obligation Bonds	10,153,000	1,293,000	1,554,000	9,892,000	1,643,000
Unamortized Premium	368,394	—	87,949	280,445	—
Debt Certificates	1,895,000	—	160,000	1,735,000	165,000
	<u>14,033,315</u>	<u>6,291,919</u>	<u>1,802,245</u>	<u>18,522,989</u>	<u>1,871,808</u>
Business-Type Activities					
Compensated Absences	37,183	4,246	2,123	39,306	7,861
Net Pension Liability - IMRF	106,864	709,542	—	816,406	—
Total OPEB Liability - RBP	116,012	3,822	—	119,834	—
	<u>260,059</u>	<u>717,610</u>	<u>2,123</u>	<u>975,546</u>	<u>7,861</u>

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

NOTE 3 - DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - Continued

LONG-TERM DEBT - Continued

Long-Term Liability Activity - Continued

For the governmental activities, the compensated absences, the net pension liability, and the total OPEB liability are liquidated by the General Fund and Recreation Fund. Payments on the general obligation bonds and debt certificates are made by the Debt Service Fund and the Art Center Fund.

For the business-type activities, the compensated absences, the net pension liability, and the total OPEB liability are liquidated by the Fitness Center Fund.

Debt Service Requirements to Maturity

The annual debt service requirements to maturity, including principal and interest, are as follows:

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities			
	General Obligation		Debt	
	Bonds		Certificates	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2024	\$ 1,643,000	296,442	165,000	66,812
2025	1,673,000	242,923	170,000	60,212
2026	1,661,000	188,091	180,000	53,412
2027	1,548,000	128,374	185,000	46,212
2028	1,347,000	70,423	190,000	38,812
2029	1,173,000	32,802	200,000	31,688
2030	847,000	11,442	205,000	24,188
2031	—	—	215,000	16,500
2032	—	—	225,000	8,438
	<u>9,892,000</u>	<u>970,497</u>	<u>1,735,000</u>	<u>346,274</u>

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

NOTE 3 - DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - Continued

LONG-TERM DEBT - Continued

Legal Debt Margin

Chapter 70, Section 1205/6-2 of the Illinois Compiled Statutes provides "...for the payment of land condemned or purchased for parks or boulevards, for the building, maintaining, improving and protection of the same and for the payment of the expenses incident thereto, or for the acquisition of real estate and lands to be used as a site for an armory, any park district is authorized to issue the bonds or notes of such park district and pledge its property and credit therefore to an amount including existing indebtedness of such district so that the aggregate indebtedness of such district does not exceed 2.875% of the value of the taxable property therein, to be ascertained by the last assessment for state and county taxes previous to the issue from time to time of such bonds or notes or, until January 1, 1983, if greater, the sum that is produced by multiplying the district's 1978 equalized assessed valuation by the debt limitation percentage in effect on January 1, 1979, if a petition, signed by voters in number equal to not less than 2% of the voters of the district, who voted at the last general election in the district, asking that the authorized aggregate indebtedness of the district be increased to not more than .575% of the value of the taxable property therein, is presented to the Board and such increase is approved by the voters of the district at a referendum held on the question."

Assessed Valuation - 2021*	<u>\$ 1,720,460,767</u>
Legal Debt Limit - 2.875% of Equalized Assessed Value	49,463,247
Amount of Debt Applicable to Limit	
General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds of 2015A	(510,000)
General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds of 2016	(570,000)
General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds of 2017	(1,390,000)
General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds of 2018	(1,250,000)
General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds of 2019	(1,365,000)
General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds of 2020	(2,288,000)
General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds of 2021	(1,226,000)
General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds of 2022	(1,293,000)
General Obligation Limited Tax Debt Certificates of 2012	<u>(1,735,000)</u>
Legal Debt Margin	<u>37,836,247</u>
Non-Referendum Legal Debt Limit	
0.575% of Assessed Valuation	9,892,649
Amount of Debt Applicable to Debt Limit	<u>(9,892,000)</u>
Non-Referendum Legal Debt Margin	<u>649</u>

*2022 Assessed Valuation was not available as of the date of the issuance of this report.

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

NOTE 3 - DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - Continued

FUND BALANCE CLASSIFICATIONS

In the governmental funds financial statements, the District considers restricted amounts to have been spent when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available. The District first utilizes committed, then assigned and then unassigned fund balance when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which all three unrestricted fund balances are available.

Nonspendable Fund Balance. Consists of resources that cannot be spent because they are either: a) not in a spendable form; or b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Restricted Fund Balance. Consists of resources that are restricted to specific purposes, that is, when constraints placed on the use of resources are either: a) externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments; or b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed Fund Balance. Consists of resources constrained (issuance of an ordinance) to specific purposes by the government itself, using its highest level of decision-making authority, the Board of Commissioners; to be reported as committed, amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the government takes the same highest-level action to remove or change the constraint.

Assigned Fund Balance. Consists of amounts that are constrained by the Board of Commissioners' intent to be used for specific purposes but are neither restricted nor committed. Intent is expressed by a) the Board of Commissioners itself or b) a body or official to which the Board of Commissioners has delegated the authority to assign amounts to be used for specific purposes. The District's highest level of decision-making authority is the Board of Commissioners, who is authorized to assign amounts to a specific purpose.

Unassigned Fund Balance. Consists of residual net resources of a fund that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned within the General Fund and deficit fund balances of other governmental funds.

Minimum Fund Balance Policy. The District has adopted targeted fund balances for several of its funds. The General Fund has a targeted unassigned fund balance of 25% of annual budgeted expenditures. The Recreation Fund has a targeted unassigned fund balance of 25% of annual operating expenditures.

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

NOTE 3 - DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - Continued

FUND BALANCE CLASSIFICATIONS - Continued

The following is a schedule of fund balance classifications for the governmental funds as of the date of this report:

	General	Special Revenue		Debt Service	Capital		Totals
		Recreation	Clubhouse		Projects	Nonmajor	
Fund Balances							
Nonspendable							
Advances to Other Funds	\$ 4,329,050	—	—	—	—	—	4,329,050
Restricted							
Retirement	—	—	—	—	—	212,756	212,756
Liability Insurance	—	—	—	—	—	138,738	138,738
Audit	—	—	—	—	—	3,435	3,435
Paving and Lighting	—	—	—	—	—	138,653	138,653
Special Recreation	—	—	—	—	—	583,785	583,785
Capital Projects	—	—	—	—	517,965	160,846	678,811
	—	—	—	—	517,965	1,238,213	1,756,178
Assigned							
Advances to Fitness Center Recreational Programming, Facility Maintenance, and Future Recreation Capital	—	1,855,371	390,000	—	1,200,000	—	3,445,371
	—	—	525,166	—	—	—	525,166
	—	1,855,371	915,166	—	1,200,000	—	3,970,537
Unassigned	416,114	—	—	(42,311)	—	(56,160)	317,643
Total Fund Balances	4,745,164	1,855,371	915,166	(42,311)	1,717,965	1,182,053	10,373,408

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

NOTE 3 - DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - Continued

NET POSITION CLASSIFICATIONS

Net investment in capital assets was comprised of the following as of April 30, 2023:

Governmental Activities	
Capital Assets - Net of Accumulated Depreciation	\$ 50,328,837
Plus: Unspent Bond Proceeds	142,694
Less Capital Related Debt:	
General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds of 2015A	(510,000)
General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds of 2016	(570,000)
General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds of 2017	(1,390,000)
General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds of 2018	(1,250,000)
General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds of 2019	(1,365,000)
General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds of 2020	(2,288,000)
General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds of 2021	(1,226,000)
General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds of 2022	(1,293,000)
Unamortized Premium	(280,445)
General Obligation Limited Tax Debt Certificates of 2012	<u>(1,735,000)</u>
Net Investment in Capital Assets	<u>38,564,086</u>
Business-Type Activities	
Capital Assets - Net of Accumulated Depreciation	11,539,196
Less Capital Related Debt:	<u>—</u>
Net Investment in Capital Assets	<u>11,539,196</u>

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

NOTE 4 - OTHER INFORMATION

RISK MANAGEMENT

Park District Risk Management Agency (PDRMA)

The District is exposed to various risks related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and net income losses. Since 1986, the District has been a member of the Park District Risk Management Agency (PDRMA) Property/Casualty Program, a joint risk management pool of park and forest preserve districts, and special recreation associations through which property, general liability, automobile liability, crime, boiler and machinery, public officials', employment practices liability and workers compensation coverage is provided in excess of specified limits for the members, acting as a single insurable unit.

Losses exceeding the per occurrence self-insured and reinsurance limit would be the responsibility of the District.

As a member of PDRMA's Property/Casualty Program, the District is represented on the Property/Casualty Program Council and the Membership Assembly and is entitled to one vote on each. The relationship between the District and PDRMA is governed by a contract and by-laws that have been adopted by resolution of the District's governing body.

The District is contractually obligated to make all annual and supplementary contributions to PDRMA, to report claims on a timely basis, cooperate with PDRMA, its claims administrator and attorneys in claims investigations and settlement, and to follow risk management procedures as outlined by PDRMA.

Members have a contractual obligation to fund any deficit of PDRMA attributable to a membership year during which they were a member.

PDRMA is responsible for administering the self-insurance program and purchasing excess insurance according to the direction of the Program Council. PDRMA also provides its members with risk management services, including the defense of and settlement of claims, and establishes reasonable and necessary loss reduction and prevention procedures to be followed by the members.

The following represents a summary of PDRMA's Property/Casualty Program balance sheet at December 31, 2022 and the statement of revenues and expenses for the period ending December 31, 2022. The District's portion of the overall equity of the pool is 1.210% or \$534,579.

Assets	\$ 66,570,393
Deferred Outflows of Resources - Pension	787,406
Liabilities	20,949,149
Deferred Inflows of Resources - Pension	2,223,803
Total Net Position	44,184,847
Operating Revenues	17,464,224
Nonoperating Revenues	(6,820,223)
Expenditures	23,554,952

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

NOTE 4 - OTHER INFORMATION - Continued

RISK MANAGEMENT - Continued

Park District Risk Management Agency (PDRMA) - Continued

Since 97.22% of PDRMA's liabilities are reserves for losses and loss adjustment expenses which are based on an actuarial estimate of the ultimate losses incurred, the Member Balances are adjusted annually as more recent loss information becomes available.

CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

Litigation

The District is a defendant in various lawsuits. Although the outcome of these lawsuits is not presently determinable, in the opinion of the District's attorney the resolution of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the District.

Grants

Amounts received or receivable from grantor agencies are subject to audit and adjustment by grantor agencies, principally the federal government. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected, may constitute a liability of the applicable funds. The amount, if any, of expenditures which may be disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined at this time although the District expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

JOINT GOVERNED ORGANIZATION - NORTHWEST SPECIAL RECREATION ASSOCIATION

The District is a member of the Northwest Special Recreation Association (NWSRA), which was organized by 16 area park districts in order to provide special recreation programs to the physically and mentally handicapped within their districts and to share the expenses of such programs on a cooperative basis. Each member District's contribution is based on its pro rata share of 75% of the assessed valuation and 25% of the gross populations. The District's contribution for the year ended April 30, 2023 was \$254,213.

NWSRA's Board of Directors consists of one member from each participating district. The Board of Directors is the governing body of NWSRA and is responsible for establishing all major policies and changes therein and for approving all budgets, capital outlay, programming and master plans. The District is not financially accountable for the activities of NWSRA and, accordingly, NWSRA has not been included in the accompanying financial statements.

Complete financial statements for NWSRA can be obtained from NWSRA administrative offices at 3000 Central Road, Rolling Meadows, Illinois, 60008.

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

NOTE 4 - OTHER INFORMATION - Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF)

The District contributes to the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF), a defined benefit agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system that acts as a common investment and administrative agent for local governments and school districts in Illinois. IMRF provides retirement, disability, annual cost-of-living adjustments and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. IMRF issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the plan as a whole, but not by individual employer. That report may be obtained online at www.imrf.org. The benefits, benefit levels, employee contributions, and employer contributions are governed by Illinois Compiled Statutes (ILCS) and can only be amended by the Illinois General Assembly.

Plan Descriptions

Plan Administration. All employees hired in positions that meet or exceed the prescribed annual hourly standard must be enrolled in IMRF as participating members. The plan is accounted for on the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Employer and employee contributions are recognized when earned in the year that the contributions are required, benefits and refunds are recognized as an expense and liability when due and payable.

Benefits Provided. IMRF has three benefit plans. The vast majority of IMRF members participate in the Regular Plan (RP). The Sheriff's Law Enforcement Personnel (SLEP) plan is for sheriffs, deputy sheriffs, and selected police chiefs. Counties could adopt the Elected County Official (ECO) plan for officials elected prior to August 8, 2011 (the ECO plan was closed to new participants after that date).

IMRF provides two tiers of pension benefits. Employees hired before January 1, 2011, are eligible for Tier 1 benefits. Tier 1 employees are vested for pension benefits when they have at least eight years of qualifying service credit. Tier 1 employees who retire at age 55 (at reduced benefits) or after age 60 (at full benefits) with eight years of service are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, in an amount equal to 1-2/3% of the final rate of earnings for the first 15 years of service credit, plus 2% for each year of service credit after 15 years to a maximum of 75% of their final rate of earnings. Final rate of earnings is the highest total earnings during any consecutive 48 months within the last 10 years of service, divided by 48. Under Tier 1, the pension is increased by 3% of the original amount on January 1 every year after retirement.

Employees hired on or after January 1, 2011, are eligible for Tier 2 benefits. For Tier 2 employees, pension benefits vest after ten years of service. Participating employees who retire at age 62 (at reduced benefits) or after age 67 (at full benefits) with ten years of service are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, in an amount equal to 1-2/3% of the final rate of earnings for the first 15 years of service credit, plus 2% for each year of service credit after 15 years to a maximum of 75% of their final rate of earnings. Final rate of earnings is the highest total earnings during any 96 consecutive months within the last 10 years of service, divided by 96. Under Tier 2, the pension is increased on January 1 every year after retirement, upon reaching age 67, by the lesser of:

- 3% of the original pension amount, or
- 1/2 of the increase in the Consumer Price Index of the original pension amount.

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

NOTE 4 - OTHER INFORMATION - Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN - Continued

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF) - Continued

Plan Descriptions - Continued

Plan Membership. As of December 31, 2022, the measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive Plan Members Currently Receiving Benefits	44
Inactive Plan Members Entitled to but not yet Receiving Benefits	104
Active Plan Members	<u>82</u>
Total	<u><u>230</u></u>

Contributions. As set by statute, the District's Regular Plan Members are required to contribute 4.50% of their annual covered salary. The statute requires employers to contribute the amount necessary, in addition to member contributions, to finance the retirement coverage of its own employees. For the fiscal year-ended April 30, 2023, the District's contribution was 13.01% of covered payroll.

Net Pension Liability. The District's net pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2022. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed, as of December 31, 2022, using the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Asset Valuation Method	Fair Value
Actuarial Assumptions	
Interest Rate	
Regular	7.25%
Salary Increases	2.85% to 13.75%
Cost of Living Adjustments	2.75%
Inflation	2.25%

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

NOTE 4 - OTHER INFORMATION - Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN - Continued

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF) - Continued

Plan Descriptions - Continued

Actuarial Assumptions - Continued.

For non-disabled retirees, the Pub-2010, Amount-Weighted, below-median income, General, Retiree, Male (adjusted 106%) and Female (adjusted 105%) tables, and future mortality improvements projected using scale MP-2020. For disabled retirees, the Pub-2010, Amount-Weighted, below-median income, General, Disabled Retiree, Male and Female (both unadjusted) tables, and future mortality improvements projected using scale MP-2020. For active members, the Pub-2010, Amount-Weighted, below-median income, General, Employee, Male and Female (both unadjusted) tables, and future mortality improvements projected using scale MP-2020.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense, and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return to the target asset allocation percentage and adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Fixed Income	25.50%	4.90%
Domestic Equities	35.50%	6.50%
International Equities	18.00%	7.60%
Real Estate	10.50%	6.20%
Blended	9.50%	6.25% - 9.90%
Cash and Cash Equivalents	1.00%	4.00%

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.25%, the same as the prior valuation. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that District contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between the actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the Fund's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all project future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all period of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

NOTE 4 - OTHER INFORMATION - Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN - Continued

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF) - Continued

Discount Rate Sensitivity

The following is a sensitivity analysis of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The table below presents the net pension liability of the District calculated using the discount rate as well as what the District's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.25%)	Current Discount Rate (7.25%)	1% Increase (8.25%)
Net Pension Liability	\$ 10,230,574	6,264,510	3,096,934

Changes in the Net Pension Liability

	Total Pension Liability (A)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (B)	Net Pension Liability (A) - (B)
Balances at December 31, 2021	\$ 29,244,480	28,551,464	693,016
Changes for the year:			
Service Cost	449,533	—	449,533
Interest on the Total Pension Liability	2,089,195	—	2,089,195
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience of the Total Pension Liability	647,015	—	647,015
Change of Assumptions	—	—	—
Contributions - Employer	—	683,758	(683,758)
Contributions - Employees	—	227,582	(227,582)
Net Investment Income	—	(3,418,793)	3,418,793
Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Member Contributions	(1,305,538)	(1,305,538)	—
Other (Net Transfer)	—	121,702	(121,702)
Net Changes	1,880,205	(3,691,289)	5,571,494
Balances at December 31, 2022	31,124,685	24,860,175	6,264,510

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

NOTE 4 - OTHER INFORMATION - Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN - Continued

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF) - Continued

Pension Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources, and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended April 30, 2023, the District recognized pension expense of \$952,975. At April 30, 2023, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Totals
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$ 920,117	(6,326)	913,791
Change in Assumptions	90,442	(140,115)	(49,673)
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual			
Earnings on Pension Plan Investments	1,964,591	—	1,964,591
Total Pension Expense to be Recognized in Future Periods	2,975,150	(146,441)	2,828,709
Pension Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date	218,414	—	218,414
Total Deferred Amounts Related to IMRF	<u>3,193,564</u>	<u>(146,441)</u>	<u>3,047,123</u>

\$218,414 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the reporting year ended April 30, 2024. Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense in future periods as follows:

Fiscal Year	Net Deferred Outflows of Resources
2024	\$ 351,355
2025	555,934
2026	807,557
2027	1,113,863
2028	—
Thereafter	—
Totals	<u>2,828,709</u>

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

NOTE 4 - OTHER INFORMATION - Continued

OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

General Information about the OPEB Plan

Plan Description. The District's defined benefit OPEB plan, Retiree Benefits Plan (RBP), provides OPEB for all permanent full-time general employees of the District. RBP is a single-employer defined benefit OPEB plan administered by the District. Article 11 of the State Compiled Statutes grants the authority to establish and amend the benefit terms and financing requirements to the District Board. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of Statement 75.

Benefits Provided. RBP provides medical, prescription drug, dental and vision benefits for retirees and their dependents. Retirees pay the full premium except for the Executive Director who pays 17% of the cost. Coverage ends at age 65 for disabled employees or once retirees are eligible for Medicare.

Plan Membership. As of April 30, 2023, the measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive Plan Members Currently Receiving Benefits	6
Inactive Plan Members Entitled to but not yet Receiving Benefits	—
Active Plan Members	<u>61</u>
Total	<u><u>67</u></u>

Total OPEB Liability

The District's total OPEB liability was measured as of April 30, 2023, and was determined by an actuarial valuation date of that date.

Actuarial Assumptions and Other Inputs. The total OPEB liability in the April 30, 2023 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

NOTE 4 - OTHER INFORMATION - Continued

OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS - Continued

Total OPEB Liability - Continued

Actuarial Assumptions and Other Inputs - Continued.

Inflation	2.25%
Salary Increases	2.50%
Discount Rate	3.53%
Healthcare Cost Trend Rates	The initial trend rate is based on the 2023 Segal Health Plan Cost Trend Survey. The grading period and ultimate trend rates selected fall within a generally accepted range.
Retirees' Share of Benefit-Related Costs	100% of Benefit-Related Costs; Executive Director pays 17% of Costs until Medicare eligible.

The discount rate was based upon the General Obligation Municipal Bond Rate as of April 30, 2023.

Mortality rates were based on PubG-2010(B) Improved Generationally using MP-2020 Improvement Rates, weighted per IMRF Experience Study Report dated December 14, 2020; Age 83 for Males, Age 87 for Females.

Change in the Total OPEB Liability

	<u>Total OPEB Liability</u>
Balance at April 30, 2022	<u>\$ 828,039</u>
Changes for the Year:	
Service Cost	8,454
Interest on the Total OPEB Liability	25,653
Changes of Benefit Terms	(10,717)
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience	149,182
Changes of Assumptions or Other Inputs	25,349
Benefit Payments	<u>(57,724)</u>
Net Changes	<u>140,197</u>
Balance at April 30, 2023	<u><u>968,236</u></u>

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2023

NOTE 4 - OTHER INFORMATION - Continued

OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS - Continued

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 3.53%, while the prior valuation used 3.21%. The following presents the total OPEB liability, calculated using the discount rate, as well as what the total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher:

	1% Decrease (2.53%)	Current Discount Rate (3.53%)	1% Increase (4.53%)
Total OPEB Liability \$	1,034,820	968,236	905,924

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates

The following presents the total OPEB liability, calculated using a variable Healthcare Trend Rate, as well as what the total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a Healthcare Trend Rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher:

	1% Decrease (Varies)	Healthcare Cost Trend Rates (Varies)	1% Increase (Varies)
Total OPEB Liability \$	876,742	968,236	1,074,832

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended April 30, 2023, the District recognized OPEB expense of \$197,921. Per GASB Statement No. 75, under the Alternative Measurement Method, changes in Total OPEB Liability are immediately recognized as expense, resulting in no deferred outflows of resources or deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Required supplementary information includes financial information and disclosures that are required by the GASB but are not considered a part of the basic financial statements. Such information includes:

- Schedule Employer Contributions
Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund
- Schedule of Changes in the Employer's Net Pension Liability
Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund
- Schedule of Changes in the Employer's Total OPEB Liability
Retiree Benefit Plan
- Budgetary Comparison Schedules
General Fund
Recreation - Special Revenue Fund
Clubhouse - Special Revenue Fund

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information

Budgetary information - budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

**Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund
Schedule of Employer Contributions
April 30, 2023**

Fiscal Year	Actuarially Determined Contribution	Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution	Contribution Excess/ (Deficiency)	Covered Payroll	Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
2016	\$ 605,513	\$ 605,513	\$ —	\$ 4,516,196	13.41%
2017	686,321	686,321	—	4,643,575	14.78%
2018	664,363	664,363	—	4,856,440	13.68%
2019	648,438	648,438	—	5,032,789	12.88%
2020	673,743	673,743	—	5,375,300	12.53%
2021	700,172	700,172	—	4,963,545	14.11%
2022	682,648	682,648	—	4,942,138	13.81%
2023	668,817	668,817	—	5,140,942	13.01%

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Amortization Method	Level % Pay (Closed)
Remaining Amortization Period	21 Years
Asset Valuation Method	5-Year Smoothed Fair Value
Inflation	2.25%
Salary Increases	2.85% to 13.75%, Including Inflation
Investment Rate of Return	7.25%
Retirement Age	See the Notes to the Financial Statements
Mortality	For non-disabled retirees, the Pub-2010, Amount-Weighted, below-median income, General, Retiree, Male (adjusted 106%) and Female (adjusted 105%) tables, and future mortality improvements projected using scale MP-2020. For disabled retirees, the Pub-2010, Amount-Weighted, below-median income, General, Disabled Retiree, Male and Female (both unadjusted) tables, and future mortality improvements projected using scale MP-2020. For active members, the Pub-2010, Amount-Weighted, below-median income, General, Employee, Male and Female (both unadjusted) tables, and future mortality improvements projected using scale MP-2020.

Notes:

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Information for additional years will be displayed as it becomes available.

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

**Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund - Regular
Schedule of Changes in the Employer's Net Pension Liability
April 30, 2023**

	<u>12/31/2015</u>
Total Pension Liability	
Service Cost	\$ 425,421
Interest	1,406,808
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	703,840
Change of Assumptions	—
Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Member Contributions	<u>(778,015)</u>
Net Change in Total Pension Liability	1,758,054
Total Pension Liability - Beginning	<u>19,009,065</u>
 Total Pension Liability - Ending	 <u><u>20,767,119</u></u>
 Plan Fiduciary Net Position	
Contributions - Employer	\$ 643,963
Contributions - Members	203,229
Net Investment Income	73,306
Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Member Contributions	<u>(778,015)</u>
Other (Net Transfer)	<u>331,921</u>
Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position	474,404
Plan Net Position - Beginning	<u>14,626,558</u>
 Plan Net Position - Ending	 <u><u>15,100,962</u></u>
 Employer's Net Pension Liability	 <u><u>\$ 5,666,157</u></u>
 Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	 72.72%
 Covered Payroll	 \$ 4,516,196
 Employer's Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	 125.46%

Note: This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Information for additional years will be displayed as it becomes available.

Changes of Assumptions. Changes in assumptions related to the discount rate were made in 2015 through 2018 and 2020. Changes in assumptions related to the demographics were made in 2017.

12/31/2016	12/31/2017	12/31/2018	12/31/2019	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	12/31/2022
473,219	486,704	477,816	492,943	541,116	427,672	449,533
1,539,743	1,610,555	1,638,083	1,777,635	1,901,733	1,977,379	2,089,195
(267,809)	(121,982)	781,177	458,730	57,798	389,267	647,015
(87,364)	(718,482)	752,047	—	(253,479)	—	—
(782,752)	(822,886)	(947,720)	(1,009,667)	(1,073,726)	(1,220,389)	(1,305,538)
875,037	433,909	2,701,403	1,719,641	1,173,442	1,573,929	1,880,205
20,767,119	21,642,156	22,076,065	24,777,468	26,497,109	27,670,551	29,244,480
21,642,156	22,076,065	24,777,468	26,497,109	27,670,551	29,244,480	31,124,685
686,321	668,834	663,408	621,515	714,101	670,205	683,758
208,961	217,783	224,202	236,818	229,314	219,201	227,582
1,054,564	2,830,715	(949,708)	3,422,175	3,024,779	4,146,844	(3,418,793)
(782,752)	(822,886)	(947,720)	(1,009,667)	(1,073,726)	(1,220,389)	(1,305,538)
50,553	(361,265)	512,740	21,865	227,677	(33,960)	121,702
1,217,647	2,533,181	(497,078)	3,292,706	3,122,145	3,781,901	(3,691,289)
15,100,962	16,318,609	18,851,790	18,354,712	21,647,418	24,769,563	28,551,464
16,318,609	18,851,790	18,354,712	21,647,418	24,769,563	28,551,464	24,860,175
5,323,547	3,224,275	6,422,756	4,849,691	2,900,988	693,016	6,264,510
75.40%	85.39%	74.08%	81.70%	89.52%	97.63%	79.87%
4,643,575	4,839,599	4,965,629	5,262,613	5,039,525	4,797,465	5,057,380
114.64%	66.62%	129.34%	92.15%	57.56%	14.45%	123.87%

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Retiree Benefit Plan

Schedule of Changes in the Employer's Total OPEB Liability

April 30, 2023

	<u>4/30/2019</u>
Total OPEB Liability	
Service Cost	\$ 28,260
Interest	44,350
Changes in Benefit Terms	—
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	—
Change of Assumptions or Other Inputs	15,582
Benefit Payments	(119,899)
Other Changes	—
Net Change in Total OPEB Liability	<u>(31,707)</u>
Total OPEB Liability - Beginning	<u>1,177,083</u>
Total OPEB Liability - Ending	<u><u>1,145,376</u></u>
Covered-Employee Payroll	\$ 5,032,789
Total OPEB Liability as a Percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll	22.76%

Notes:

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Information for additional years will be displayed as it becomes available.

No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of Statement 75.

Changes of Assumptions. Changes in assumptions related to the discount rate were made in 2019 through 2022.

4/30/2020	4/30/2021	4/30/2022	04/30/2023
29,618	32,169	11,995	8,454
40,805	28,939	23,986	25,653
—	—	—	(10,717)
—	(97,501)	—	149,182
111,423	63,290	(223,485)	25,349
(137,272)	(119,084)	(82,220)	(57,724)
—	—	—	—
44,574	(92,187)	(269,724)	140,197
1,145,376	1,189,950	1,097,763	828,039
1,189,950	1,097,763	828,039	968,236
5,375,200	4,963,545	4,942,139	5,140,943
22.14%	22.12%	16.75%	18.83%

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

General Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Revenues			
Taxes			
Property Taxes	\$ 2,925,000	2,925,000	2,911,658
Intergovernmental			
Replacement Taxes	12,000	12,000	47,616
Interest Income	6,000	6,000	89,107
Miscellaneous	4,000	4,000	21,349
Total Revenues	<u>2,947,000</u>	<u>2,947,000</u>	<u>3,069,730</u>
Expenditures			
General Government	926,629	926,629	894,797
Recreation	2,190,428	2,190,428	2,019,715
Total Expenditures	<u>3,117,057</u>	<u>3,117,057</u>	<u>2,914,512</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>(170,057)</u>	<u>(170,057)</u>	155,218
Fund Balance - Beginning			<u>4,589,946</u>
Fund Balance - Ending			<u>4,745,164</u>

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Recreation - Special Revenue Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Revenues			
Taxes	\$ 2,185,000	2,185,000	2,093,865
Charges for Services	3,702,725	3,702,725	4,044,997
Miscellaneous	145,047	145,047	209,341
Total Revenues	<u>6,032,772</u>	<u>6,032,772</u>	<u>6,348,203</u>
Expenditures			
General Government	3,222,091	3,222,091	3,090,688
Recreation	3,085,351	3,085,351	2,689,928
Total Expenditures	<u>6,307,442</u>	<u>6,307,442</u>	<u>5,780,616</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(274,670)	(274,670)	567,587
Other Financing (Uses)			
Transfers Out	<u>(230,413)</u>	<u>(230,413)</u>	<u>(230,413)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>(505,083)</u>	<u>(505,083)</u>	337,174
Fund Balance - Beginning			<u>1,518,197</u>
Fund Balance - Ending			<u>1,855,371</u>

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Clubhouse - Special Revenue Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Revenues			
Charges for Services			
District 21	\$ 310,000	310,000	339,198
District 96	680,000	680,000	745,898
District 102	470,000	470,000	397,574
Trips	181,350	181,350	176,567
Miscellaneous	1,285	1,285	2,227
Total Revenues	<u>1,642,635</u>	<u>1,642,635</u>	<u>1,661,464</u>
Expenditures			
Recreation	<u>1,496,159</u>	<u>1,496,159</u>	<u>1,181,097</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	146,476	146,476	480,367
Other Financing (Uses)			
Transfers Out	<u>(100,000)</u>	<u>(100,000)</u>	<u>(100,000)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>46,476</u>	<u>46,476</u>	380,367
Fund Balance - Beginning			<u>534,799</u>
Fund Balance - Ending			<u><u>915,166</u></u>

OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Other supplementary information includes financial statements and schedules not required by the GASB, nor a part of the basic financial statements, but are presented for purposes of additional analysis.

Such statements and schedules include:

- Budgetary Comparison Schedules - Major Governmental Funds
- Combining Statements - Nonmajor Governmental Funds
- Budgetary Comparison Schedules - Nonmajor Governmental Funds
- Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Enterprise Fund

INDIVIDUAL DESCRIPTIONS

GENERAL FUND

The General Fund is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

The Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than fiduciary funds or capital project funds) that are legally restricted to expenditure for specified purposes.

Recreation Fund

The Recreation Fund is used to account for the revenue derived from a property tax levy and fees collected to fund recreational programs and facilities, maintenance of athletic fields and swimming pools of the District.

Clubhouse Fund

The Clubhouse Fund is used to account for the revenue derived from the District's before and after school day care program.

Museum Maintenance Fund

The Museum Maintenance Fund is used to account for the receipt of property taxes and programs provided by the Raupp Museum and expenses of these funds for the maintenance and operation of the museum.

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund

The Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF) Fund is used to account for the receipt of property taxes to fund payments to the state controlled pension fund.

Liability Insurance Fund

The Liability Insurance Fund is used to account for the operation of the District's insurance and risk management activities. Financing is provided from an annual property tax levy.

Audit Fund

The Audit Fund is used to account for revenues derived from a specific annual property tax levy and expenditures of these monies for the annual audit of the District.

INDIVIDUAL DESCRIPTIONS

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - Continued

Paving and Lighting Fund

The Paving and Lighting Fund is used to account for revenues derived from a specific annual property tax levy and expenditures of these monies for paving and lighting improvements throughout the District.

Recreation for the Handicapped Fund

The Recreation for the Handicapped Fund is used to account for revenues derived from a specific annual property tax levy and expenditures of these monies to the Northwest Special Recreation Association to provide special recreation programs for the physically and mentally handicapped. In addition, transfers from the Fund are used for accessible capital projects.

Social Security Fund

The Social Security Fund is used to account for revenues derived from a specific annual property tax levy and expenditures of these monies for payment of the employer's portion of Federal Social Security and Medicare taxes.

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

The Debt Service Funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal and interest.

Debt Service Fund

The Debt Service Fund is used to account for the payment of principal and interest on the District's general obligation bonds.

Art Center Fund

The Art Center Fund is used to account for the principal and interest on the 2012 Debt Certificates and transfers from the Recreation Fund.

INDIVIDUAL DESCRIPTIONS

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

The Capital Projects Funds are used to account for all resources used for the acquisition of capital assets except those financed by Proprietary Funds.

Capital Projects Fund

The Capital Projects Fund is used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition and construction of major capital items.

Developer Donations Fund

The Developer Donations Fund is used to account for Developer Donation revenues received from the Village of Buffalo Grove and transfers from the Fund to Capital Projects.

ENTERPRISE FUND

The Enterprise Funds are used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises where the intent is that costs of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or where it has been decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability or other purpose.

Fitness Center Fund

The Fitness Center Fund is used to account for the operations of a fitness center and indoor swimming pools. All activities necessary to provide such services are accounted for in this fund including, but not limited to, administration, operations, maintenance and related debt service.

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

General Fund

Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
General Government			
Personal Services			
Salaries	\$ 504,475	504,475	503,270
Group Insurance	152,657	152,657	149,988
Employee Recognition Program	1,575	1,575	2,015
Staff Development	12,750	12,750	10,762
Conferences and Seminars	10,784	10,784	8,155
Travel	500	500	783
	<u>682,741</u>	<u>682,741</u>	<u>674,973</u>
Commodities			
Accounting Supplies	1,000	1,000	848
Commissioner Supplies	18,330	18,330	19,094
MIS Supplies	250	250	150
Copier and Register Supplies	600	600	104
General Administrative	2,890	2,890	3,248
Office Supplies	1,500	1,500	2,868
Paper	300	300	788
Postage	2,500	2,500	1,186
Special Administration Programs	4,000	4,000	2,673
	<u>31,370</u>	<u>31,370</u>	<u>30,959</u>
Contractual Services			
Computer Programming	1,345	1,345	902
Consultants	143,958	143,958	138,640
Dues and Subscriptions	15,490	15,490	14,903
Legal Counsel	18,000	18,000	14,400
Other Legal	11,725	11,725	5,455
Service Agreement	8,200	8,200	8,268
Telephone	4,800	4,800	3,580
Bernard House	2,500	2,500	2,717
Contract Services	5,000	5,000	—
Strategic Planning Initiatives	1,500	1,500	—
	<u>212,518</u>	<u>212,518</u>	<u>188,865</u>
Total General Government	<u>926,629</u>	<u>926,629</u>	<u>894,797</u>

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

General Fund

Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Continued

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Recreation			
Personal Services			
Salaries	\$ 1,379,026	1,379,026	1,258,203
Group Insurance	385,285	385,285	342,981
Employee Recognition Program	2,025	2,025	2,009
Education	2,000	2,000	455
Conferences and Seminars	17,518	17,518	16,360
Travel	4,100	4,100	11,014
	<u>1,789,954</u>	<u>1,789,954</u>	<u>1,631,022</u>
Commodities			
Ball Diamonds Repair and Maintenance	6,250	6,250	1,000
Building Repair and Maintenance	16,000	16,000	11,740
Equipment Repair and Maintenance	22,300	22,300	8,328
Park Equipment Repair and Maintenance	11,950	11,950	14,649
Water/Sewer Repair	1,500	1,500	—
Vehicle Repair and Maintenance	10,000	10,000	11,277
Light Repairs	14,000	14,000	3,561
Fence Repairs	4,500	4,500	3,009
HVAC/Plumbing	5,000	5,000	5,115
Fertilizer	5,000	5,000	4,934
Gasoline, Oil and Grease	39,100	39,100	69,219
General Administrative	3,450	3,450	8,690
Herbicides	14,575	14,575	24,223
Ice Melt	11,000	11,000	9,229
Landscape Tools	1,750	1,750	989
Office Supplies	2,149	2,149	3,614
Plantings	5,400	5,400	3,486
Safety Equipment	750	750	1,602
Seed and Mulch	7,500	7,500	4,471
Shop Supplies	4,050	4,050	2,645
Signs	3,000	3,000	2,994
Sod	400	400	—
Top Soil	1,375	1,375	—
Underlayment	6,400	6,400	4,200

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

General Fund

Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Continued

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Recreation - Continued			
Commodities - Continued			
Uniform	\$ 5,000	5,000	6,352
Custodial Supplies	775	775	775
Riding Mower	6,350	6,350	5,185
Welding Supplies	330	330	149
Willow Stream Irrigation	3,250	3,250	3,015
	<u>213,104</u>	<u>213,104</u>	<u>214,451</u>
Contractual Services			
Building Maintenance	6,250	6,250	1,339
Furnace and Heater Maintenance	5,000	5,000	—
Dues and Subscriptions	5,390	5,390	5,845
Landscaping Services	115,000	115,000	126,474
Licenses and Registration	3,810	3,810	2,176
Pest Control	550	550	517
Refuse Disposal	3,350	3,350	6,119
Service Agreements	1,250	1,250	707
Shop and Equipment Rental	1,300	1,300	—
Tree Maintenance	17,000	17,000	5,230
Utilities			
Electric	7,400	7,400	5,305
Gas	3,000	3,000	3,758
Telephone	11,320	11,320	11,881
Water	5,500	5,500	4,410
	<u>186,120</u>	<u>186,120</u>	<u>173,761</u>
Capital Improvements			
Machine and Tools	1,250	1,250	481
	<u>2,190,428</u>	<u>2,190,428</u>	<u>2,019,715</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>3,117,057</u>	<u>3,117,057</u>	<u>2,914,512</u>

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

**Recreation - Special Revenue Fund
Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Taxes			
Property Taxes	\$ 2,185,000	2,185,000	2,093,865
Charges for Services			
Recreational Programs			
Adult General	65,517	65,517	70,598
Adult Sports	46,773	46,773	45,111
Camps	1,031,716	1,031,716	903,740
Dance	978,764	978,764	1,121,007
Early Childhood and Tot	496,746	496,746	544,691
Seniors	8,180	8,180	19,753
Special Events	117,543	117,543	182,780
Youth General	55,014	55,014	65,677
Youth Sports	262,647	262,647	404,007
	<u>3,062,900</u>	<u>3,062,900</u>	<u>3,357,364</u>
Aquatics			
Camp	48,672	48,672	42,560
Group Lessons	22,440	22,440	45,042
Hurricanes	204,875	204,875	137,380
Lifeguard Classes	5,175	5,175	1,529
Private Lessons	17,225	17,225	19,117
Water Babies	9,313	9,313	10,984
	<u>307,700</u>	<u>307,700</u>	<u>256,612</u>
Golf Learning Center			
Private Lessons	15,900	15,900	11,977
Group Lessons	27,000	27,000	29,268
Tee Admissions	153,000	153,000	233,315
Five Hour Tee Pass	94,125	94,125	92,030
Season Pass	31,500	31,500	49,000
Pro Shop Sales	10,000	10,000	14,902
Gift Certificates	600	600	529
	<u>332,125</u>	<u>332,125</u>	<u>431,021</u>
Total Charges for Services	<u>3,702,725</u>	<u>3,702,725</u>	<u>4,044,997</u>

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Recreation - Special Revenue Fund

Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual - Continued

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Miscellaneous			
Rental	\$ 31,120	31,120	63,571
Daily Admissions	56,780	56,780	54,953
Pool Passes	14,425	14,425	9,813
Miscellaneous	42,722	42,722	81,004
Total Miscellaneous	145,047	145,047	209,341
Total Revenues	6,032,772	6,032,772	6,348,203

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

**Recreation - Special Revenue Fund
Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
General Government			
Personal Services			
Salaries	\$ 1,933,120	1,933,120	1,878,084
Group Insurance	513,983	513,983	531,064
Employee Recognition Program	4,370	4,370	3,544
Education and Tuition	1,500	1,500	2,421
Conferences and Seminars	46,870	46,870	46,460
Travel	5,250	5,250	3,024
Staff Development	11,720	11,720	7,006
Program Development	—	—	335
	<u>2,516,813</u>	<u>2,516,813</u>	<u>2,471,938</u>
Commodities			
Accounting Supplies	1,000	1,000	955
MIS Supplies	520	520	610
Building Repair	14,750	14,750	2,769
Concession Repair	500	500	—
Concession Supplies	11,250	11,250	13,928
Alcohol Purchases	550	550	1,558
Vehicle Maintenance	595	595	—
HVAC/Plumbing	5,000	5,000	582
Copier Supplies	250	250	244
Copier Supplies	9,500	9,500	8,728
Fee Assistance	6,200	6,200	6,396
General Administrative	4,920	4,920	1,802
Military Assistance Support	1,200	1,200	—
Office Supplies	5,573	5,573	8,441
Paper	800	800	1,835
Postage	48,087	48,087	18,757
Public Information	5,825	5,825	5,714
Recreation Equipment	5,100	5,100	2,391
Sales Tax	3,300	3,300	4,366
Sponsorship Expenditures	5,000	5,000	2,030
Uniforms	960	960	307
Vending Supplies	1,000	1,000	741
Willow Stream Shelter	1,750	1,750	—
	<u>133,630</u>	<u>133,630</u>	<u>82,154</u>

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Recreation - Special Revenue Fund

Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Continued

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
General Government - Continued			
Contractual Services			
Advertising	\$ 5,816	5,816	4,447
Architects, Consultants and Engineers	95,976	95,976	92,192
Building Maintenance	9,000	9,000	1,256
Program Charge Fees	81,000	81,000	97,575
Contractual Services	17,629	17,629	13,828
Dues and Subscriptions	21,651	21,651	20,984
Employment Ads	1,730	1,730	602
Furnace and Heater Maintenance	9,000	9,000	—
Office Machine Repair	600	600	272
Outdoor Rental	7,800	7,800	5,043
Pest Control	3,212	3,212	2,026
Printing	132,700	132,700	130,029
Service Agreements	31,454	31,454	42,080
Utilities			
Electric	78,100	78,100	43,231
Gas	24,900	24,900	39,046
Telephone	26,030	26,030	28,060
Water	25,050	25,050	15,925
	<u>571,648</u>	<u>571,648</u>	<u>536,596</u>
 Total General Government	 3,222,091	 3,222,091	 3,090,688
 Recreation			
Recreational Programs			
Personal Services			
Salaries - Part-Time	45,503	45,503	30,481
Salaries - Coordinators	23,700	23,700	23,317
Salaries - Instructors	1,187,388	1,187,388	1,084,964
	<u>1,256,591</u>	<u>1,256,591</u>	<u>1,138,762</u>

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

**Recreation - Special Revenue Fund
 Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Continued
 For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Recreation - Continued			
Recreational Programs - Continued			
Commodities			
Awards	\$ 7,933	7,933	10,175
Equipment and Supplies	322,760	322,760	281,419
Tickets	202,140	202,140	145,989
	<u>532,833</u>	<u>532,833</u>	<u>437,583</u>
Contractual Services			
Program Rentals	113,355	113,355	60,105
Contractual Programs	489,054	489,054	498,475
	<u>602,409</u>	<u>602,409</u>	<u>558,580</u>
Total Recreational Programs	<u>2,391,833</u>	<u>2,391,833</u>	<u>2,134,925</u>
Aquatics			
Personal Services			
Salaries	271,060	271,060	260,206
Staff Development	45,710	45,710	26,089
Managers	14,610	14,610	13,495
	<u>331,380</u>	<u>331,380</u>	<u>299,790</u>
Commodities			
Building Repair and Maintenance	27,725	27,725	4,898
First Aid Supplies	775	775	272
Landscaping	1,000	1,000	315
Office Supplies	250	250	506
Program Supplies	14,450	14,450	9,884
Uniforms	8,190	8,190	3,064
Sanitation	10,500	10,500	9,011
Rescue Equipment	6,467	6,467	5,073
	<u>69,357</u>	<u>69,357</u>	<u>33,023</u>

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Recreation - Special Revenue Fund

Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Continued

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Recreation - Continued			
Aquatics - Continued			
Contractual Services			
Dues and Subscriptions	\$ 5,320	5,320	6,223
Contractual Programs	14,075	14,075	1,542
Pest Control	800	800	1,210
Utilities			
Electric	9,600	9,600	5,222
Gas	6,900	6,900	12,573
Telephone	—	—	33
Water	24,000	24,000	17,609
	<u>60,695</u>	<u>60,695</u>	<u>44,412</u>
Total Aquatics	<u>461,432</u>	<u>461,432</u>	<u>377,225</u>
Golf Learning Center			
Personal Services			
Salaries	135,584	135,584	105,869
Program Development	495	495	327
	<u>136,079</u>	<u>136,079</u>	<u>106,196</u>
Commodities			
Building Repair	3,750	3,750	1,718
Custodial Repair	1,350	1,350	1,033
Landscaping	24,828	24,828	4,836
MIS Supplies	1,191	1,191	136
Office Supplies	3,250	3,250	968
HVAC/Plumbing	2,000	2,000	201
Pro-Shop Supplies	8,000	8,000	13,412
Program Supplies	600	600	319
Tractor Maintenance	1,700	1,700	1,046
Uniforms	1,120	1,120	1,929
Vending Supplies	468	468	480
	<u>48,257</u>	<u>48,257</u>	<u>26,078</u>

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

**Recreation - Special Revenue Fund
 Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Continued
 For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Recreation - Continued			
Golf Learning Center - Continued			
Contractual Services			
Dues and Subscriptions	\$ 1,030	1,030	1,572
Advertising	2,270	2,270	260
Contract Services	2,000	2,000	2,295
Printing	950	950	500
Building Maintenance	1,500	1,500	367
Furnace and Heater Maintenance	3,000	3,000	555
Structure Handling	3,000	3,000	—
Pest Control	700	700	450
Service Agreement	—	—	1,056
Utilities			
Electric	8,700	8,700	6,406
Gas	20,400	20,400	27,751
Telephone	3,600	3,600	3,340
Water	600	600	952
	<u>47,750</u>	<u>47,750</u>	<u>45,504</u>
Total Golf Learning Center	<u>232,086</u>	<u>232,086</u>	<u>177,778</u>
Total Recreation	<u>3,085,351</u>	<u>3,085,351</u>	<u>2,689,928</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>6,307,442</u>	<u>6,307,442</u>	<u>5,780,616</u>

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

**Clubhouse - Special Revenue Fund
Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Recreation			
Personal Services			
Salaries	\$ 106,026	106,026	110,828
Instructors	952,402	952,402	679,214
Group Insurance	38,906	38,906	40,562
FICA	48,000	48,000	60,464
IMRF	60,000	60,000	56,244
Program Development	8,250	8,250	3,540
Employee Recognition	1,000	1,000	19
Staff Development	3,500	3,500	282
Travel	6,000	6,000	1,976
Conferences/Seminars	5,602	5,602	3,226
	<u>1,229,686</u>	<u>1,229,686</u>	<u>956,355</u>
Commodities			
Equipment	1,500	1,500	1,491
First Aid	900	900	622
MIS Supplies	1,400	1,400	870
Office Supplies	2,000	2,000	1,938
Paper	—	—	201
Postage	—	—	209
Program Expenditures	86,249	86,249	70,037
Children's Shirts	2,200	2,200	2,360
Staff Shirts	3,810	3,810	3,762
Tickets	77,920	77,920	70,840
	<u>175,979</u>	<u>175,979</u>	<u>152,330</u>
Contractual Services			
Bus Rentals	37,810	37,810	43,726
Dues and Subscriptions	984	984	917
Program Charge Fees	22,000	22,000	21,606
School Rentals	23,100	23,100	—
Utilities			
Telephone	6,600	6,600	6,163
	<u>90,494</u>	<u>90,494</u>	<u>72,412</u>
Total Expenditures	<u><u>1,496,159</u></u>	<u><u>1,496,159</u></u>	<u><u>1,181,097</u></u>

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Debt Service Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Revenues			
Taxes			
Property Taxes	\$ 1,830,000	1,830,000	1,825,412
Expenditures			
Debt Service			
Principal Retirement	1,554,000	1,554,000	1,554,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	249,346	249,346	249,346
Total Expenditures	1,803,346	1,803,346	1,803,346
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>26,654</u>	<u>26,654</u>	22,066
Fund Balance - Beginning			<u>(64,377)</u>
Fund Balance - Ending			<u><u>(42,311)</u></u>

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Capital Projects Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Revenues			
Intergovernmental			
Grants	\$ 200,000	200,000	58,358
Miscellaneous	—	—	8,067
Total Revenues	<u>200,000</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>66,425</u>
Expenditures			
Capital Outlay	2,705,953	2,705,953	1,830,525
Debt Service			
Interest and Fiscal Charges	—	—	29,250
Total Expenditures	<u>2,705,953</u>	<u>2,705,953</u>	<u>1,859,775</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(2,505,953)</u>	<u>(2,505,953)</u>	<u>(1,793,350)</u>
Other Financing Sources			
Debt Issuance	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,293,000
Transfers In	495,000	495,000	284,792
	<u>2,095,000</u>	<u>2,095,000</u>	<u>1,577,792</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>(410,953)</u>	<u>(410,953)</u>	(215,558)
Fund Balance - Beginning			<u>1,933,523</u>
Fund Balance - Ending			<u><u>1,717,965</u></u>

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Capital Projects Fund

Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Capital Outlay			
Capital Improvement			
Alcott Center	\$ 80,584	80,584	23,151
Bernard House	—	—	7,110
Engineering, Architect and Consultants	50,000	50,000	195,589
Equipment Maintenance	80,000	80,000	68,918
Equipment Recreation	115,000	115,000	5,070
Grounds	78,000	78,000	54,746
MIS System	123,635	123,635	108,261
Willow Stream Pool	7,660	7,660	7,660
Vehicles	95,000	95,000	—
	<u>629,879</u>	<u>629,879</u>	<u>470,505</u>
Park Improvements			
Community Arts Center	441,376	441,376	420,709
Mike Rylko Park	455,696	455,696	454,348
Health and Fitness Center	126,094	126,094	139,945
Golf Learning Center	35,677	35,677	—
Rick Drazner Park	279,731	279,731	253,671
Prairie Grove Park	673,000	673,000	53,812
Willow Stream Park	40,000	40,000	11,812
Woodland Park	24,500	24,500	25,723
	<u>2,076,074</u>	<u>2,076,074</u>	<u>1,360,020</u>
Total Capital Outlay	2,705,953	2,705,953	1,830,525
Debt Service			
Interest and Fiscal Charges	—	—	29,250
Total Expenses	<u>2,705,953</u>	<u>2,705,953</u>	<u>1,859,775</u>

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Combining Balance Sheet

April 30, 2023

See Following Page

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Combining Balance Sheet

April 30, 2023

	Special Revenue			
	Museum Maintenance	Illinois Municipal Retirement	Liability Insurance	Audit
ASSETS				
Cash and Investments	\$ 47,991	202,868	218,057	6,178
Receivables - Net of Allowances				
Property Taxes	250,548	539,976	432,066	17,257
Total Assets	298,539	742,844	650,123	23,435
LIABILITIES				
Accounts Payable	55,522	—	9,269	—
Retainage Payable	5,656	—	—	—
Accrued Payroll	3,520	—	2,116	—
Total Liabilities	64,698	—	11,385	—
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Property Taxes	290,001	625,000	500,000	20,000
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	354,699	625,000	511,385	20,000
FUND BALANCES				
Restricted	—	117,844	138,738	3,435
Unassigned	(56,160)	—	—	—
Total Fund Balances	(56,160)	117,844	138,738	3,435
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	298,539	742,844	650,123	23,435

<u>Paving and Lighting</u>	<u>Recreation for the Handicapped</u>	<u>Social Security</u>	<u>Debt Service Art Center</u>	<u>Capital Projects Developer Donations</u>	<u>Totals</u>
148,147	690,962	152,089	—	160,846	1,627,138
60,506	594,771	362,825	—	—	2,257,949
208,653	1,285,733	514,914	—	160,846	3,885,087
—	—	—	—	—	64,791
—	—	—	—	—	5,656
—	—	2	—	—	5,638
—	—	2	—	—	76,085
70,000	701,948	420,000	—	—	2,626,949
70,000	701,948	420,002	—	—	2,703,034
138,653	583,785	94,912	—	160,846	1,238,213
—	—	—	—	—	(56,160)
138,653	583,785	94,912	—	160,846	1,182,053
208,653	1,285,733	514,914	—	160,846	3,885,087

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

	Special Revenue			
	Museum Maintenance	Illinois Municipal Retirement	Liability Insurance	Audit
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ 244,810	513,930	440,509	17,299
Charges for Services	4,885	—	—	—
Miscellaneous	296	—	43,614	—
Total Revenues	<u>249,991</u>	<u>513,930</u>	<u>484,123</u>	<u>17,299</u>
Expenditures				
General Government	363,341	525,412	520,314	17,420
Recreation	—	—	—	—
Capital Outlay	—	—	4,460	—
Debt Service				
Principal Retirement	—	—	—	—
Interest and Fiscal Charges	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditures	<u>363,341</u>	<u>525,412</u>	<u>524,774</u>	<u>17,420</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(113,350)</u>	<u>(11,482)</u>	<u>(40,651)</u>	<u>(121)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers In	—	—	—	—
Transfers Out	—	—	—	—
	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(113,350)	(11,482)	(40,651)	(121)
Fund Balances - Beginning	<u>57,190</u>	<u>129,326</u>	<u>179,389</u>	<u>3,556</u>
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>(56,160)</u>	<u>117,844</u>	<u>138,738</u>	<u>3,435</u>

Paving and Lighting	Recreation for the Handicapped	Social Security	Debt Service Art Center	Capital Projects Developer Donations	Totals
61,721	699,680	368,970	—	—	2,346,919
—	—	—	—	—	4,885
—	—	—	—	253,058	296,968
61,721	699,680	368,970	—	253,058	2,648,772
—	—	392,214	—	—	1,818,701
14,702	254,212	—	—	—	268,914
—	—	—	—	—	4,460
—	—	—	160,000	—	160,000
—	—	—	70,413	—	70,413
14,702	254,212	392,214	230,413	—	2,322,488
47,019	445,468	(23,244)	(230,413)	253,058	326,284
—	—	—	230,413	—	230,413
—	(172,566)	—	—	(100,000)	(272,566)
—	(172,566)	—	230,413	(100,000)	(42,153)
47,019	272,902	(23,244)	—	153,058	284,131
91,634	310,883	118,156	—	7,788	897,922
138,653	583,785	94,912	—	160,846	1,182,053

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Museum Maintenance - Special Revenue Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Revenues			
Taxes			
Property Taxes	\$ 265,000	265,000	244,810
Charges for Services	4,410	4,410	4,885
Intergovernmental	226,000	226,000	—
Miscellaneous	290	290	296
Total Revenues	<u>495,700</u>	<u>495,700</u>	<u>249,991</u>
Expenditures			
General Government	<u>542,960</u>	<u>542,960</u>	<u>363,341</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>(47,260)</u>	<u>(47,260)</u>	(113,350)
Fund Balance - Beginning			<u>57,190</u>
Fund Balance - Ending			<u>(56,160)</u>

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

**Museum Maintenance - Special Revenue Fund
Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
General Government			
Personal Services			
Salaries	\$ 208,222	208,222	211,042
Group Insurance	23,898	23,898	26,820
Employee Recognition	150	150	150
Conferences/Seminars	3,350	3,350	3,596
Staff Development	550	550	476
Instructors	500	500	—
	<u>236,670</u>	<u>236,670</u>	<u>242,084</u>
Commodities			
Building Repairs	3,550	3,550	750
HVAC/Plumbing	2,000	2,000	307
Postage	515	515	909
Custodial Supplies	792	792	792
MIS Supplies	452	452	213
Office Supplies	310	310	80
Exhibit Supplies	4,763	4,763	4,446
Program Supplies	5,468	5,468	1,779
	<u>17,850</u>	<u>17,850</u>	<u>9,276</u>
Contractual Services			
Architects, Consultants and Engineering	2,000	2,000	1,000
Dues and Subscriptions	1,840	1,840	1,545
Furnace and Air Conditioning	2,500	2,500	105
Pest Control	700	700	446
Printing	450	450	524
Service Agreement	—	—	588
Utilities			
Electric	9,000	9,000	6,059
Gas	2,700	2,700	3,293
Telephone	3,600	3,600	2,873
Water	1,250	1,250	970
	<u>24,040</u>	<u>24,040</u>	<u>17,403</u>

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

**Museum Maintenance - Special Revenue Fund
Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
General Government - Continued			
Capital Repairs			
Building	\$ 8,500	8,500	—
Equipment	900	900	80
Grounds	255,000	255,000	94,498
	<u>264,400</u>	<u>264,400</u>	<u>94,578</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>542,960</u>	<u>542,960</u>	<u>363,341</u>

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

**Illinois Municipal Retirement - Special Revenue Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Revenues			
Taxes			
Property Taxes	\$ 570,000	570,000	513,930
Expenditures			
General Government			
IMRF Participation	550,000	550,000	525,412
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>20,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>	(11,482)
Fund Balance - Beginning			<u>129,326</u>
Fund Balance - Ending			<u><u>117,844</u></u>

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Liability Insurance - Special Revenue Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Revenues			
Taxes			
Property Taxes	\$ 455,000	455,000	440,509
Miscellaneous	14,000	14,000	43,614
Total Revenues	<u>469,000</u>	<u>469,000</u>	<u>484,123</u>
Expenditures			
General Government			
Personal Services	127,008	127,008	125,353
Contractual Services	107,460	107,460	79,891
Commodities	16,900	16,900	15,157
Insurance	287,500	287,500	299,913
Capital Outlay	4,500	4,500	4,460
Total Expenditures	<u>543,368</u>	<u>543,368</u>	<u>524,774</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>(74,368)</u>	<u>(74,368)</u>	(40,651)
Fund Balance - Beginning			<u>179,389</u>
Fund Balance - Ending			<u><u>138,738</u></u>

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Audit - Special Revenue Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Revenues			
Taxes			
Property Taxes	\$ 18,000	18,000	17,299
Expenditures			
General Government			
Audit	17,500	17,500	17,420
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>500</u>	<u>500</u>	(121)
Fund Balance - Beginning			<u>3,556</u>
Fund Balance - Ending			<u><u>3,435</u></u>

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Paving and Lighting - Special Revenue Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Revenues			
Taxes			
Property Taxes	\$ 64,000	64,000	61,721
Expenditures			
Recreation			
Paving and Lighting	59,800	59,800	14,702
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>4,200</u>	<u>4,200</u>	47,019
Fund Balance - Beginning			<u>91,634</u>
Fund Balance - Ending			<u><u>138,653</u></u>

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

**Recreation for the Handicapped - Special Revenue Fund
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
 For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Revenues			
Taxes			
Property Taxes	\$ 706,000	706,000	699,680
Expenditures			
Recreation			
Contractual Services			
NWSRA Assessment	317,300	317,300	254,212
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	388,700	388,700	445,468
Other Financing (Uses)			
Transfers Out	(359,000)	(359,000)	(172,566)
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>29,700</u>	<u>29,700</u>	272,902
Fund Balance - Beginning			<u>310,883</u>
Fund Balance - Ending			<u><u>583,785</u></u>

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Social Security - Special Revenue Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Revenues			
Taxes			
Property Taxes	\$ 382,000	382,000	368,970
Expenditures			
General Government			
Social Security	422,250	422,250	392,214
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>(40,250)</u>	<u>(40,250)</u>	(23,244)
Fund Balance - Beginning			<u>118,156</u>
Fund Balance - Ending			<u>94,912</u>

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Art Center - Debt Service Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Revenues			
Interest Income	\$ —	—	—
Expenditures			
Debt Service			
Principal Retirement	160,000	160,000	160,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	70,413	70,413	70,413
	<u>230,413</u>	<u>230,413</u>	<u>230,413</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(230,413)	(230,413)	(230,413)
Other Financing Sources			
Transfers In	<u>230,413</u>	<u>230,413</u>	<u>230,413</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	—
Fund Balance - Beginning			<u>—</u>
Fund Balance - Ending			<u>—</u>

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Fitness Center - Enterprise Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual - Continued

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Operating Revenues			
Charges for Services	\$ 2,021,660	2,021,660	1,968,950
Miscellaneous			
Rental	126,000	126,000	126,003
Total Operating Revenues	<u>2,147,660</u>	<u>2,147,660</u>	<u>2,094,953</u>
Operating Expenses			
Operations	2,207,402	2,207,402	2,107,794
Depreciation	—	—	436,070
Total Operating Expenses	<u>2,207,402</u>	<u>2,207,402</u>	<u>2,543,864</u>
(Loss) Before Transfers and Contributions	<u>(59,742)</u>	<u>(59,742)</u>	<u>(448,911)</u>
Transfers In	89,000	89,000	87,774
Transfers Out	(25,000)	(25,000)	—
Capital Contribution	—	—	64,553
	<u>64,000</u>	<u>64,000</u>	<u>152,327</u>
Change in Net Position	<u>4,258</u>	<u>4,258</u>	(296,584)
Net Position - Beginning			<u>3,156,970</u>
Net Position - Ending			<u>2,860,386</u>

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

**Fitness Center - Enterprise Fund
 Schedule of Operating Expenses - Budget and Actual
 For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Operations			
Personal			
Salaries	\$ 995,801	995,801	950,843
Payroll Taxes	84,000	84,000	76,302
Group Insurance	190,820	190,820	187,701
Staff Development	3,965	3,965	1,750
Conferences/Seminars	21,057	21,057	7,303
Pension Expense/(Revenue) - IMRF	105,000	105,000	54,152
	<u>1,400,643</u>	<u>1,400,643</u>	<u>1,278,051</u>
Contractual Services			
Advertising	22,740	22,740	23,601
Building Maintenance	14,500	14,500	11,676
Cleaning Services	244,000	244,000	240,088
Contract Services	11,395	11,395	16,973
Contractual Employees	57,000	57,000	100,849
Dues and Subscriptions	5,685	5,685	14,627
Equipment Services	28,500	28,500	9,917
Equipment Maintenance	10,000	10,000	10,852
Licenses and Registration	500	500	486
Marketing	5,000	5,000	3,462
Membership Processing Fees	42,000	42,000	46,057
Pest Control	1,500	1,500	1,248
Printing	2,000	2,000	1,338
Utilities			
Electric	132,000	132,000	88,871
Gas	36,000	36,000	55,833
Telephone	15,000	15,000	13,778
Water	36,000	36,000	44,253
Sales Tax	180	180	102
Service Agreement	1,200	1,200	3,967
	<u>665,200</u>	<u>665,200</u>	<u>687,978</u>

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Fitness Center - Enterprise Fund

Schedule of Operating Expenses - Budget and Actual - Continued

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2023

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Operations - Continued			
Commodities			
Electrical	\$ 3,000	3,000	451
Plumbing	8,500	8,500	2,691
Pool and Deck Maintenance	19,000	19,000	18,913
Program Supplies	—	—	119
Custodial Supplies	13,000	13,000	24,856
MIS Supplies	13,159	13,159	12,040
Office Supplies	7,500	7,500	3,397
Maintenance	10,000	10,000	6,343
Minor Equipment	10,000	10,000	8,768
Miscellaneous	16,400	16,400	28,330
Uniforms	2,000	2,000	1,421
Linen Replacement	12,000	12,000	1,159
Locker Room	12,000	12,000	16,764
Laundry	15,000	15,000	12,691
	<u>141,559</u>	<u>141,559</u>	<u>137,943</u>
 Total Operating Expenses	 <u>2,207,402</u>	 <u>2,207,402</u>	 <u>2,103,972</u>

SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULES

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds of 2015A

April 30, 2023

Date of Issue	October 21, 2015
Date of Maturity	December 30, 2023
Authorized Issue	\$1,490,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rate	3.00%
Interest Dates	June 30 and December 30
Principal Maturity Date	December 30
Payable at	The Depository Trust Company, New York

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	Jun. 30	Amount	Dec. 30	Amount
2024	<u>\$ 510,000</u>	<u>15,300</u>	<u>525,300</u>	2023	<u>\$ 7,650</u>	2023	<u>\$ 7,650</u>

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds of 2016

April 30, 2023

Date of Issue	November 15, 2016
Date of Maturity	December 30, 2023
Authorized Issue	\$1,780,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rates	2.00% - 2.38%
Interest Dates	June 30 and December 30
Principal Maturity Date	December 30
Payable at	The Depository Trust Company, New York

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	Jun. 30	Amount	Dec. 30	Amount
2024	<u>\$ 570,000</u>	<u>13,538</u>	<u>583,538</u>	2023	<u>\$ 6,769</u>	2023	<u>\$ 6,769</u>

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds of 2017

April 30, 2023

Date of Issue	November 28, 2017
Date of Maturity	December 30, 2024
Authorized Issue	\$2,325,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rates	2.00% - 3.00%
Interest Dates	June 30 and December 30
Principal Maturity Date	December 30
Payable at	Raymond James

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	Jun. 30	Amount	Dec. 30	Amount
2024	\$ 200,000	41,700	241,700	2023	\$ 20,850	2023	\$ 20,850
2025	1,190,000	35,700	1,225,700	2024	17,850	2024	17,850
	<u>1,390,000</u>	<u>77,400</u>	<u>1,467,400</u>		<u>38,700</u>		<u>38,700</u>

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds of 2018

April 30, 2023

Date of Issue	November 14, 2018
Date of Maturity	December 30, 2025
Authorized Issue	\$1,795,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rates	3.00% - 4.00%
Interest Dates	June 30 and December 30
Principal Maturity Date	December 30
Payable at	Raymond James

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	Jun. 30	Amount	Dec. 30	Amount
2024	\$ 175,000	37,500	212,500	2023	\$ 18,750	2023	\$ 18,750
2025	200,000	32,250	232,250	2024	16,125	2024	16,125
2026	875,000	26,250	901,250	2025	13,125	2025	13,125
	<u>1,250,000</u>	<u>96,000</u>	<u>1,346,000</u>		<u>48,000</u>		<u>48,000</u>

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds of 2019

April 30, 2023

Date of Issue	November 19, 2019
Date of Maturity	December 30, 2026
Authorized Issue	\$1,615,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rates	2.00% - 4.00%
Interest Dates	June 30 and December 30
Principal Maturity Date	December 30
Payable at	Raymond James

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	Jun. 30	Amount	Dec. 30	Amount
2024	\$ 20,000	53,550	73,550	2024	\$ 26,775	2024	\$ 26,775
2025	85,000	52,950	137,950	2025	26,475	2025	26,475
2026	560,000	50,400	610,400	2026	25,200	2026	25,200
2027	700,000	28,000	728,000	2027	14,000	2027	14,000
	<u>1,365,000</u>	<u>184,900</u>	<u>1,549,900</u>		<u>92,450</u>		<u>92,450</u>

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds of 2020

April 30, 2023

Date of Issue	October 26, 2020
Date of Maturity	December 30, 2029
Authorized Issue	\$2,288,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rates	0.95% - 1.25%
Interest Dates	June 30 and December 30
Principal Maturity Date	December 30
Payable at	Zions Bank

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	Jun. 30	Amount	Dec. 30	Amount
2024	\$ —	25,411	25,411	2023	\$ 12,705	2023	\$ 12,706
2025	—	25,411	25,411	2024	12,705	2024	12,706
2026	74,000	25,411	99,411	2025	12,705	2025	12,706
2027	475,000	24,708	499,708	2026	12,354	2026	12,354
2028	479,000	20,196	499,196	2027	10,098	2027	10,098
2029	584,000	15,166	599,166	2028	7,583	2028	7,583
2030	676,000	8,450	684,450	2029	4,225	2029	4,225
	<u>2,288,000</u>	<u>144,753</u>	<u>2,432,753</u>		<u>72,375</u>		<u>72,378</u>

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds of 2022

April 30, 2023

Date of Issue	November 16, 2021
Date of Maturity	December 30, 2029
Authorized Issue	\$1,315,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rates	0.60% - 1.75%
Interest Dates	June 30 and December 30
Principal Maturity Date	December 30
Payable at	Raymond James

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	Jun. 30	Amount	Dec. 30	Amount
2024	\$ 37,000	17,586	54,586	2023	\$ 8,793	2023	\$ 8,793
2025	47,000	17,364	64,364	2024	8,682	2024	8,682
2026	—	17,082	17,082	2025	8,541	2025	8,541
2027	—	17,082	17,082	2026	8,541	2026	8,541
2028	482,000	17,082	499,082	2027	8,541	2027	8,541
2029	489,000	10,816	499,816	2028	5,408	2028	5,408
2030	171,000	2,992	173,992	2029	1,496	2029	1,496
	<u>1,226,000</u>	<u>100,004</u>	<u>1,326,004</u>		<u>50,002</u>		<u>50,002</u>

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds of 2022

April 30, 2023

Date of Issue	December 15, 2022
Date of Maturity	December 30, 2028
Authorized Issue	\$1,293,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$100,000
Interest Rates	3.41%
Interest Dates	June 30 and December 30
Principal Maturity Date	December 30
Payable at	JPMorgan Chase Bank

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	Jun. 30	Amount	Dec. 30	Amount
2024	\$ 131,000	91,856	222,856	2023	\$ 45,928	2023	\$ 45,928
2025	151,000	79,248	230,248	2024	39,624	2024	39,624
2026	152,000	68,948	220,948	2025	34,475	2025	34,473
2027	373,000	58,584	431,584	2026	29,292	2026	29,292
2028	386,000	33,146	419,146	2027	16,573	2027	16,573
2029	100,000	6,820	106,820	2028	3,410	2028	3,410
	<u>1,293,000</u>	<u>338,602</u>	<u>1,631,602</u>		<u>169,302</u>		<u>169,300</u>

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

General Obligation Limited Tax Debt Certificates of 2012

April 30, 2023

Date of Issue	October 11, 2012
Date of Maturity	December 1, 2031
Authorized Issue	\$3,185,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rates	2.00% - 4.00%
Interest Dates	June 1 and December 1
Principal Maturity Date	December 1
Payable at	The Depository Trust Company, New York

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	Jun. 1	Amount	Dec. 1	Amount
2024	\$ 165,000	66,812	231,812	2023	\$ 33,406	2023	\$ 33,406
2025	170,000	60,212	230,212	2024	30,106	2024	30,106
2026	180,000	53,412	233,412	2025	26,706	2025	26,706
2027	185,000	46,212	231,212	2026	23,106	2026	23,106
2028	190,000	38,812	228,812	2027	19,406	2027	19,406
2029	200,000	31,688	231,688	2028	15,844	2028	15,844
2030	205,000	24,188	229,188	2029	12,094	2029	12,094
2031	215,000	16,500	231,500	2030	8,250	2030	8,250
2032	225,000	8,438	233,438	2031	4,219	2031	4,219
	<u>1,735,000</u>	<u>346,274</u>	<u>2,081,274</u>		<u>173,137</u>		<u>173,137</u>

STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited)

This part of the annual comprehensive financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the District's overall financial health.

Financial Trends

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the District's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

Revenue Capacity

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the District's most significant local revenue sources.

Debt Capacity

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District's current levels of outstanding debt and the government's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Demographic and Economic Information

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the District's financial activities take place.

Operating Information

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the District's financial report relates to the services the District provides and the activities it performs.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

**Net Position by Component - Last Ten Fiscal Years
April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)**

See Following Page

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Net Position by Component - Last Ten Fiscal Years*
April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)

	2014	2015	2016
Governmental Activities			
Net Invested in Capital Assets	\$ 38,995,496	39,693,362	39,284,187
Restricted	3,193,665	2,300,222	854,205
Unrestricted	8,148,462	7,988,686	3,370,062
Total Governmental Activities Net Position	50,337,623	49,982,270	43,508,454
Business-Type Activities			
Net Invested in Capital Assets	3,922,004	4,873,813	5,577,012
Unrestricted (Deficit)	(3,454,035)	(4,009,426)	(5,230,921)
Total Business-Type Activities Net Position	467,969	864,387	346,091
Primary Government			
Net Invested in Capital Assets	42,917,500	44,567,175	44,861,199
Restricted	3,193,665	2,300,222	854,205
Unrestricted (Deficit)	4,694,427	3,979,260	(1,860,859)
Total Primary Government Net Position	50,805,592	50,846,657	43,854,545

Data Source: Audited Financial Statements

* Accrual Basis of Accounting

2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
38,285,496	39,599,039	39,570,329	39,817,978	39,033,771	38,381,945	38,564,086
599,019	735,659	1,706,326	1,852,739	1,079,211	1,631,445	1,756,178
4,880,361	3,245,791	2,419,504	960,954	2,459,527	4,152,745	4,395,914
43,764,876	43,580,489	43,696,159	42,631,671	42,572,509	44,166,135	44,716,178
6,130,125	7,171,203	8,274,310	9,590,415	10,594,518	11,910,713	11,539,196
(5,031,416)	(5,237,657)	(5,328,243)	(5,416,321)	(7,555,388)	(8,753,743)	(8,678,810)
1,098,709	1,933,546	2,946,067	4,174,094	3,039,130	3,156,970	2,860,386
44,415,621	46,770,242	47,844,639	49,408,393	49,628,289	50,292,658	50,103,282
599,019	735,659	1,706,326	1,852,739	1,079,211	1,631,445	1,756,178
(151,055)	(1,991,866)	(2,908,739)	(4,455,367)	(5,095,861)	(4,600,998)	(4,282,896)
44,863,585	45,514,035	46,642,226	46,805,765	45,611,639	47,323,105	47,576,564

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Changes in Net Position - Last Ten Fiscal Years*
April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)

	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Expenses										
Governmental Activities										
General Government	\$ 4,501,836	4,869,189	4,809,480	5,043,301	5,316,053	5,192,495	5,755,060	4,503,127	4,368,484	6,258,027
Culture and Recreation	7,352,723	8,598,541	7,822,049	8,470,592	9,597,293	9,080,593	9,479,900	6,069,795	7,344,259	8,464,141
Interest and Fiscal Charges	209,736	240,967	260,259	253,446	287,983	280,118	310,693	310,793	274,135	260,021
Total Governmental Activities Expenses	12,064,295	13,708,697	12,891,788	13,767,339	15,201,329	14,553,206	15,545,653	10,883,715	11,986,878	14,982,189
Business-Type Activities										
Fitness Center Operations	3,544,822	3,310,603	3,116,989	2,952,579	2,970,264	2,921,902	2,844,797	2,119,323	2,218,911	2,543,864
Total Primary Government Expenses	15,609,117	17,019,300	16,008,777	16,719,918	18,171,593	17,475,108	18,390,450	13,003,038	14,205,789	17,526,053
Program Revenues										
Governmental Activities										
Charges for Services										
General Government	451,547	40,240	23,400	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Recreation	4,834,559	5,137,007	5,643,717	5,920,136	6,145,054	6,612,472	6,102,175	1,273,647	3,994,281	5,709,119
Operating Grants/Contributions	66,474	73,246	55,267	—	—	—	—	96,674	—	—
Capital Grants/Contributions	564,325	94,518	19,704	416,281	865,916	885,916	81,000	402,500	338,500	58,358
Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues	5,465,358	5,304,771	5,718,688	6,336,417	7,010,970	7,498,388	6,183,175	1,772,821	4,332,781	5,767,477
Business-Type Activities										
Charges for Services										
Fitness Center Operations	3,561,180	3,317,571	3,134,658	3,028,313	3,013,353	3,017,028	2,727,388	512,625	1,541,006	2,094,953
Capital Grants and Contributions	259,930	389,450	173,154	—	191,748	459,638	645,436	405,734	595,745	64,553
Total Business-Type Activities Program Revenues	3,561,180	3,317,571	3,134,658	3,028,313	3,013,353	3,017,028	2,727,388	512,625	1,541,006	2,094,953
Total Primary Government Program Revenues	9,026,538	8,622,342	8,853,346	9,364,730	10,024,323	10,515,416	8,910,563	2,285,446	5,873,787	7,862,430

	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Net (Expenses) Revenues										
Governmental Activities	\$ (6,147,390)	(8,363,686)	(7,149,700)	(7,430,922)	(8,190,359)	(7,054,818)	(9,362,478)	(9,110,894)	(7,654,097)	(9,214,712)
Business-Type Activities	276,288	396,418	190,823	75,734	234,837	554,764	528,027	(1,200,964)	(82,160)	(384,358)
Total Primary Government Net (Expenses) Revenues	(5,871,102)	(7,967,268)	(6,958,877)	(7,355,188)	(7,955,522)	(6,500,054)	(8,834,451)	(10,311,858)	(7,736,257)	(9,599,070)
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position										
Governmental Activities										
Taxes										
Property Taxes	7,927,900	7,896,226	8,068,530	8,071,832	8,211,855	8,416,973	8,590,413	8,779,832	8,946,026	9,177,854
Intergovernmental - Unrestricted										
Replacement Taxes	14,416	14,063	14,246	14,964	12,197	12,588	16,573	15,626	36,324	47,616
Interest Income	11,925	10,060	13,595	43,948	107,328	186,081	199,194	27,937	9,139	89,107
Miscellaneous	162,505	87,984	132,752	233,484	274,592	259,492	191,810	294,337	456,234	537,952
Transfers	—	—	—	(676,884)	(600,000)	(600,000)	(700,000)	(66,000)	(200,000)	(87,774)
Total Governmental Activities General Revenues	8,116,746	8,008,333	8,229,123	7,687,344	8,005,972	8,275,134	8,297,990	9,051,732	9,247,723	9,764,755
Business-Type Activities										
Transfers	—	—	—	676,884	600,000	600,000	700,000	66,000	200,000	87,774
Total Primary Government	8,116,746	8,008,333	8,229,123	8,364,228	8,605,972	8,875,134	8,997,990	9,117,732	9,447,723	9,852,529
Changes in Net Position										
Governmental Activities	1,969,356	(355,353)	1,079,423	256,422	(184,387)	1,220,316	(1,064,488)	(59,162)	1,593,626	550,043
Business-Type Activities	276,288	396,418	190,823	752,618	834,837	1,154,764	1,228,027	(1,134,964)	117,840	(296,584)
Total Primary Government	2,245,644	41,065	1,270,246	1,009,040	650,450	2,375,080	163,539	(1,194,126)	1,711,466	253,459

*Accrual Basis of Accounting

Data Source: Audited Financial Statements

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Fund Balances of Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years*
April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)

	2014	2015	2016
General Fund			
Nonspendable			
Advances	\$ 1,609,050	1,899,050	1,899,050
Prepays	—	—	14,225
Unassigned	3,358,540	3,019,637	1,835,045
Total General Fund	<u>4,967,590</u>	<u>4,918,687</u>	<u>3,748,320</u>
All Other Governmental Funds			
Nonspendable			
Loans Receivable	40,000	32,000	24,000
Prepays	—	—	—
Restricted			
Museum	143,237	157,551	48,244
IMRF	143,922	45,359	—
Liability Insurance	281,689	237,290	—
Audit	17,748	8,778	—
Paving and Lighting	49,271	36,355	29,287
Recreation for Handicapped	646,040	661,411	598,028
Social Security	294,929	280,985	102,487
Capital Projects	783,833	1,807	847,028
Debt Service	832,996	870,686	74,463
Assigned			
Advances for Fitness Center	1,609,050	1,899,050	2,177,726
Recreation	1,753,464	1,540,209	675,975
Clubhouse	208,484	478,706	687,931
Unassigned			
Recreation	—	—	—
Museum	—	—	—
Capital Projects	—	(630,792)	—
Debt Service	—	—	(201,605)
Total All Other Governmental Funds	<u>6,804,663</u>	<u>5,619,395</u>	<u>5,063,564</u>
Total All Government Funds	<u>11,772,253</u>	<u>10,538,082</u>	<u>8,811,884</u>

* Accrual Basis of Accounting

Data Source: Audited Financial Statements

2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
1,899,050	1,899,050	1,899,050	1,899,050	2,929,050	4,329,050	4,329,050
2,643	—	—	—	—	—	—
1,777,166	1,912,083	1,896,147	2,012,339	1,225,880	260,896	416,114
3,678,859	3,811,133	3,795,197	3,911,389	4,154,930	4,589,946	4,745,164
16,000	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	740	—	—	—	—
87,541	123,584	170,990	163,621	154,265	57,190	—
69,085	13,011	60,007	31,906	73,819	129,326	117,844
18,684	73,816	108,273	123,000	214,638	179,389	138,738
434	9,526	12,601	7,129	5,122	3,556	3,435
27,850	28,709	19,093	44,688	39,188	91,634	138,653
389,675	267,305	357,685	472,693	180,122	310,883	583,785
—	27,238	—	29,828	164,687	118,156	94,912
1,513,345	192,470	977,677	979,874	247,370	741,311	678,811
49,897	19,450	—	—	—	—	—
2,502,725	2,177,725	2,177,725	2,572,725	3,767,725	3,108,197	3,445,371
705,385	746,090	683,476	604,349	—	—	—
285,072	531,773	801,915	88,251	4,530	144,799	525,166
—	—	—	—	(567,721)	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	(56,160)
—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	(47,604)	(142,496)	(116,803)	(64,377)	(42,311)
5,665,693	4,210,697	5,322,578	4,975,568	4,166,942	4,820,064	5,628,244
9,344,552	8,021,830	9,117,775	8,886,957	8,321,872	9,410,010	10,373,408

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years*
April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)

	2014	2015	2016
Revenues			
Taxes	\$ 7,942,316	7,910,288	8,082,775
Charges for Services	5,188,330	5,080,343	5,564,287
Intergovernmental	432,234	146,143	53,607
Rentals	79,074	70,251	83,518
Investment Income	11,925	10,060	13,595
Miscellaneous	379,772	136,259	173,429
Total Revenues	<u>14,033,651</u>	<u>13,353,344</u>	<u>13,971,211</u>
Expenditures			
General Government	4,501,836	4,863,518	4,853,201
Culture and Recreation	5,859,688	6,073,495	5,849,183
Capital Outlay	2,526,917	3,784,502	1,441,258
Debt Service			
Principal	1,785,000	1,570,000	1,590,000
Interest	314,592	296,720	315,520
Total Expenditures	<u>14,988,033</u>	<u>16,588,235</u>	<u>14,049,162</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(954,382)</u>	<u>(3,234,891)</u>	<u>(77,951)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
Debt Issuance	2,180,000	1,910,000	2,270,000
Premium on Debt Issuance	67,724	60,389	135,742
Disposal of Capital Assets	21,319	30,331	14,883
Transfers In	1,038,780	549,775	750,075
Transfers (Out)	(1,038,780)	(549,775)	(750,075)
	<u>2,269,043</u>	<u>2,000,720</u>	<u>2,420,625</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	<u>1,314,661</u>	<u>(1,234,171)</u>	<u>2,342,674</u>
Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures	14.29%	13.72%	14.21%

Data Source: Audited Financial Statements

* Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting

2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
8,071,832	8,211,855	8,416,973	8,606,986	8,779,832	8,946,026	9,177,854
5,920,136	6,145,054	6,612,472	6,102,175	1,273,647	3,994,281	5,709,119
431,245	878,113	898,504	81,000	514,800	374,824	105,974
—	—	—	—	—	—	—
43,948	107,328	186,081	199,194	27,937	9,139	89,107
233,484	274,592	259,492	191,810	294,337	456,234	537,952
14,700,645	15,616,942	16,373,522	15,181,165	10,890,553	13,780,504	15,620,006
4,962,720	5,168,352	5,366,137	5,591,284	5,045,835	5,514,805	5,804,186
6,232,822	6,388,934	6,719,973	6,648,708	3,556,810	5,030,700	6,159,654
2,050,264	5,119,085	2,248,718	2,092,127	2,958,615	1,289,358	1,834,985
1,745,000	1,770,000	1,815,000	1,845,000	1,745,000	1,755,000	1,714,000
340,085	349,831	374,572	401,152	406,225	373,079	349,009
15,330,891	18,796,202	16,524,400	16,578,271	13,712,485	13,962,942	15,861,834
(630,246)	(3,179,260)	(150,878)	(1,397,106)	(2,821,932)	(182,438)	(241,828)
1,780,000	2,325,000	1,795,000	1,615,000	2,288,000	1,315,000	1,293,000
50,161	102,148	30,436	194,073	—	—	—
9,637	29,390	21,387	57,215	34,847	155,576	—
1,343,862	1,146,110	690,571	793,204	928,172	423,100	515,205
(2,020,746)	(1,746,110)	(1,290,571)	(1,493,204)	(994,172)	(623,100)	(602,979)
1,162,914	1,856,538	1,246,823	1,166,288	2,256,847	1,270,576	1,205,226
532,668	(1,322,722)	1,095,945	(230,818)	(565,085)	1,088,138	963,398
15.15%	14.79%	14.61%	14.54%	18.73%	16.18%	14.19%

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS**Changes in Net Position of Enterprise Fund - Last Ten Fiscal Years*****April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)**

	2014	2015	2016
Operating Revenues			
Charges for Services	\$ 3,477,720	3,231,441	2,992,972
Miscellaneous	83,460	86,130	141,686
Total Revenues	<u>3,561,180</u>	<u>3,317,571</u>	<u>3,134,658</u>
Operating Expenses			
Operations	2,885,998	2,666,107	2,467,731
Amortization	17,089	17,089	3,177
Depreciation	338,166	345,552	371,413
Total Expenditures	<u>3,241,253</u>	<u>3,028,748</u>	<u>2,842,321</u>
Operating Income (Loss)	<u>319,927</u>	<u>288,823</u>	<u>292,337</u>
Nonoperating (Expenses)			
Interest Expense	(303,569)	(281,855)	(274,668)
Disposals of Capital Assets	—	—	—
	<u>(303,569)</u>	<u>(281,855)</u>	<u>(274,668)</u>
Income (Loss) Before Transfers and Contributions	<u>16,358</u>	<u>6,968</u>	<u>17,669</u>
Transfers In	259,930	389,450	173,154
Capital Contributions	—	—	—
	<u>259,930</u>	<u>389,450</u>	<u>173,154</u>
Change in Net Position	<u><u>276,288</u></u>	<u><u>396,418</u></u>	<u><u>190,823</u></u>

Data Source: Audited Financial Statements

*Accrual Basis of Accounting

2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
2,854,003	2,826,405	2,826,870	2,548,609	384,492	1,412,826	1,968,950
174,310	186,948	190,158	178,779	128,133	128,180	126,003
3,028,313	3,013,353	3,017,028	2,727,388	512,625	1,541,006	2,094,953
2,349,985	2,395,099	2,373,103	2,321,600	1,524,375	1,739,526	2,107,794
11,846	11,846	11,847	11,846	11,846	11,848	—
376,497	379,252	384,685	397,485	410,524	437,702	436,070
2,738,328	2,786,197	2,769,635	2,730,931	1,946,745	2,189,076	2,543,864
289,985	227,156	247,393	(3,543)	(1,434,120)	(648,070)	(448,911)
(214,251)	(184,067)	(152,267)	(113,866)	(73,317)	(29,835)	—
—	—	—	—	(99,261)	—	—
(214,251)	(184,067)	(152,267)	(113,866)	(172,578)	(29,835)	—
75,734	43,089	95,126	(117,409)	(1,606,698)	(677,905)	(448,911)
676,884	600,000	600,000	700,000	66,000	200,000	87,774
—	191,748	459,638	645,436	405,734	595,745	64,553
676,884	791,748	1,059,638	1,345,436	471,734	795,745	152,327
752,618	834,837	1,154,764	1,228,027	(1,134,964)	117,840	(296,584)

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

**Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property (in Thousands) - Last Ten Tax Levy Years
April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)**

Tax Levy Year	Cook County Assessed	Lake County Assessed	Total Equalized Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	Ratio of Total Assessed Value to Total Estimated Actual Value (1)	Lake County Tax Rate (2)
2013	\$ 315,631,207	\$ 1,075,357,571	\$ 1,390,988,778	\$ 4,172,966,334	33.33%	0.537
2014	321,729,451	1,076,072,176	1,397,801,627	4,193,404,881	33.33%	0.553
2015	314,540,115	1,135,010,034	1,449,550,149	4,348,650,447	33.33%	0.517
2016	379,137,929	1,213,253,448	1,592,391,377	4,777,174,131	33.33%	0.492
2017	377,088,981	1,260,961,770	1,638,050,751	4,914,152,253	33.33%	0.482
2018	375,931,169	1,286,094,497	1,662,025,666	4,986,076,998	33.33%	0.480
2019	437,682,461	1,353,309,290	1,790,991,751	5,372,975,253	33.33%	0.465
2020	440,837,470	1,324,945,016	1,765,782,486	5,297,347,458	33.33%	0.478
2021	405,823,393	1,314,637,374	1,720,460,767	5,161,382,301	33.33%	0.490
2022	*	1,328,302,467	1,328,302,467	3,984,907,401	33.33%	0.507

(1) Assessed values set by the County Assessor on an annual basis.

(2) Direct rates are based on Lake County property tax rates.

Data Source: Lake and Cook County Tax Extension Offices

Note: Property in the District is reassessed each year. Property is assessed at 33% of actual value.

*2022 tax levy extension was not available as of the date of the issuance of this report.

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

**Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates - Cook County - Last Ten Tax Levy Years
April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)**

See Following Page

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

**Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates - Cook County - Last Ten Tax Levy Years
April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)**

	2013	2014	2015
District Direct Rates			
Corporate	0.205	0.211	0.219
Recreation	0.145	0.150	0.155
Museum	0.025	0.026	0.027
Audit	0.002	0.002	0.003
Liability Insurance	0.030	0.031	0.037
Paving and Lighting	0.006	0.005	0.006
Social Security	0.029	0.029	0.030
Special Recreation	0.046	0.047	0.050
Illinois Municipal Retirement	0.032	0.036	0.039
Limited Bonds	0.138	0.140	0.148
Total Direct Rates	0.658	0.677	0.714
Overlapping Rates			
NW Mosquito Abatement	0.013	0.013	0.011
Water Reclamation District	0.417	0.430	0.426
Indian Trails Public Library District	0.504	0.529	0.534
Harper College District #512	0.444	0.451	0.466
High School District #214	2.768	2.776	2.881
Wheeling CC District #21	4.841	5.430	5.642
Village of Buffalo Grove	1.212	1.235	1.317
Road and Bridge Wheeling	0.019	0.019	0.020
Wheeling General Assistant	0.010	0.010	0.010
Town of Wheeling	0.056	0.052	0.055
Forest Preserve District	0.069	0.069	0.069
Consolidated Elections	0.031	—	0.034
County of Cook	0.494	0.537	0.436
Cook County Health Facilities	0.066	0.031	0.116
Total Overlapping Rates	10.944	11.582	12.017
Total Average Household	11.602	12.259	12.731

*2022 tax levy extension was not available as of the date of the issuance of this report.

Data Source: Office of the Cook County Clerk

2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
0.182	0.192	0.213	0.180	0.195	0.218	*
0.130	0.135	0.138	0.117	0.129	0.157	*
0.020	0.020	0.017	0.014	0.014	0.019	*
0.002	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	*
0.036	0.037	0.037	0.036	0.034	0.032	*
0.005	0.005	0.005	0.004	0.004	0.005	*
0.024	0.031	0.030	0.028	0.026	0.027	*
0.045	0.049	0.051	0.044	0.048	0.051	*
0.037	0.039	0.038	0.040	0.039	0.040	*
0.125	0.132	0.137	0.120	0.122	0.140	*
0.606	0.641	0.667	0.584	0.612	0.690	*
0.010	0.010	0.011	0.010	0.010	0.011	*
0.406	0.402	0.396	0.389	0.378	0.382	*
0.476	0.481	0.493	0.446	0.458	0.497	*
0.416	0.425	0.443	0.403	0.409	0.457	*
2.527	2.563	2.669	2.356	2.382	2.664	*
4.966	5.022	5.276	4.691	4.683	5.205	*
1.138	1.210	1.260	1.136	1.165	1.273	*
0.014	0.015	0.016	0.014	0.013	0.015	*
0.008	0.009	0.009	0.008	0.008	0.008	*
0.041	0.043	0.043	0.038	0.037	0.041	*
0.063	0.062	0.060	0.059	0.058	0.058	*
0.000	0.031	0.000	0.030	0.000	0.019	*
0.446	0.436	0.442	0.409	0.404	0.374	*
0.087	0.060	0.047	0.045	0.049	0.072	*
10.598	10.769	11.165	10.034	10.054	11.076	*
11.204	11.410	11.832	10.618	10.666	11.766	*

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

**Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates - Lake County - Last Ten Tax Levy Years
April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)**

	2013	2014	2015
District Direct Rates			
Corporate	0.168	0.172	0.160
Recreation	0.118	0.123	0.112
Museum	0.022	0.022	0.019
Audit	0.001	0.001	0.002
Liability Insurance	0.025	0.026	0.028
Paving and Lighting	0.004	0.005	0.004
Social Security	0.023	0.023	0.021
Special Recreation	0.038	0.037	0.037
Illinois Municipal Retirement	0.027	0.031	0.030
Limited Bonds	0.111	0.113	0.104
Total Direct Rates	0.537	0.553	0.517
Overlapping Rates			
County of Lake	0.663	0.682	0.663
Village of Buffalo Grove	0.983	0.993	0.995
Vernon Area Public Library District	0.311	0.317	0.308
School District #102	3.783	3.810	3.730
College of Lake County District #532	0.296	0.306	0.299
High School District #125	2.989	3.049	3.004
Forest Preserve	0.218	0.210	0.208
Road and Bridge - Vernon	0.045	0.047	0.046
Township of Vernon	0.060	0.066	0.064
Total Overlapping Rates	9.348	9.480	9.317
Total Average Household	9.885	10.033	9.834

Data Source: Office of the Lake County Clerk

2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
0.148	0.146	0.156	0.146	0.168	0.155	0.158
0.104	0.102	0.101	0.093	0.102	0.114	0.117
0.017	0.015	0.008	0.011	0.011	0.014	0.015
0.002	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
0.030	0.028	0.027	0.028	0.019	0.023	0.025
0.004	0.004	0.004	0.003	0.003	0.003	0.003
0.020	0.023	0.022	0.023	0.013	0.020	0.020
0.036	0.038	0.037	0.035	0.037	0.037	0.036
0.032	0.029	0.028	0.032	0.031	0.026	0.031
0.099	0.096	0.096	0.093	0.093	0.097	0.101
0.492	0.482	0.480	0.465	0.478	0.490	0.507
0.632	0.622	0.612	0.597	0.598	0.598	0.589
0.921	0.908	0.907	0.890	0.903	0.904	0.897
0.293	0.291	0.294	0.293	0.304	0.312	0.320
3.537	3.491	3.494	3.306	3.482	3.566	3.697
0.285	0.281	0.282	0.281	0.290	0.294	0.296
2.858	2.862	2.888	2.872	2.983	3.092	3.192
0.193	0.187	0.182	0.180	0.182	0.179	0.173
0.043	0.043	0.041	0.038	0.038	0.039	—
0.061	0.056	0.055	0.053	0.054	0.056	0.096
8.823	8.741	8.755	8.510	8.834	9.040	9.260
9.315	9.223	9.235	8.975	9.312	9.530	9.767

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

**Principal Property Tax Payers - Current Tax Levy Year and Nine Tax Levy Years Ago (in Thousands)
April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)**

Taxpayer	2022			2013		
	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total District Taxable Assessed Value	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total District Taxable Assessed Value
Penobscot Management LLC	\$ 12,679,905	1	0.73%	\$ 8,467,934	3	0.61%
East Property Tax Ridge Place	12,524,775	2	0.72%	8,735,386	2	0.63%
Millbrook LLC	10,886,265	3	0.63%	12,835,276	1	0.92%
Newport Equities LLC (2)	8,996,519	4	0.52%			
G&I X Windbrooke Holdings, LLC	8,854,346	5	0.51%	5,913,136	9	0.43%
Hamilton Partners, Inc. (3)	7,460,636	6	0.43%	6,480,223	7	0.47%
Waterford Place Apartments (2)	6,826,212	7	0.39%			
Stockbridge IL LLC	6,668,456	8	0.38%			
Woodman's Food Market	6,549,740	9	0.38%			
National Shopping Center	5,795,709	10	0.33%			
Arthur J. Rogers & Company				7,793,556	4	0.56%
Rexam Consumers Plastics Inc.				7,771,288	5	0.56%
Aptakistic Creek Corporate Park LLC				7,743,800	6	0.56%
Covington Properties				6,468,368	8	0.47%
Manufacturers Life Insurance Co.				5,852,876	10	0.42%
	<u>87,242,563</u>		<u>5.02%</u>	<u>78,061,843</u>		<u>5.63%</u>

Data Source: Office of the Cook and Lake County

Note: Every effort has been made to seek out and report the largest taxpayers. However, many of the taxpayers contain multiple parcels, and it is possible that some parcels and their valuations have been overlooked.

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

**Property Tax Levies and Collections - Last Ten Fiscal Years
April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)**

Levy Year	Tax Levied	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2012	\$ 7,901,678	\$ 7,874,232	99.65%	N/A	\$ 7,874,232	99.65%
2013	7,851,523	7,848,442	99.96%	N/A	7,848,442	99.96%
2014	8,126,000	8,109,694	99.80%	N/A	8,109,694	99.80%
2015	8,108,922	8,071,818	99.54%	N/A	8,071,818	99.54%
2016	8,263,601	8,211,842	99.37%	N/A	8,211,842	99.37%
2017	8,488,921	8,416,988	99.15%	N/A	8,416,988	99.15%
2018	8,672,735	8,590,414	99.05%	N/A	8,590,414	99.05%
2019	8,839,776	8,779,832	99.32%	N/A	8,779,832	99.32%
2020	9,030,397	8,946,027	99.07%	N/A	8,946,027	99.07%
2021	9,246,134	9,191,481	99.41%	N/A	9,191,481	99.41%

Note: Property in the District is reassessed each year. Property is assessed at 33% of actual value.

Data Source: Office of the County Clerk

N/A - Not Available

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

**Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type - Last Ten Fiscal Years
April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)**

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities		
	General Obligation Bonds	Debt Certificates	Unamortized Premium
2014	\$ 7,520,000	\$ 3,065,000	\$ 472,706
2015	7,995,000	2,930,000	460,648
2016	8,815,000	2,790,000	520,209
2017	8,990,000	2,650,000	488,101
2018	9,690,000	2,505,000	514,195
2019	9,820,000	2,355,000	437,239
2020	9,740,000	2,205,000	554,355
2021	10,438,000	2,050,000	456,345
2022	10,153,000	1,895,000	368,394
2023	9,892,000	1,735,000	280,445

(1) See the schedule of Demographic and Economic Information for personal income and population data.

Notes: Details of the Districts outstanding debt can be found in the notes to financial statements.

Data Source: District Records

Business-Type Activities							
General Obligation Bonds	Unamortized Premium	Total Primary Government	Percentage of EAV	Percentage of Personal Income (1)	Per Capita (1)		
\$ 8,290,000	\$ 215,974	\$ 19,563,680	1.41%	1.04%	\$ 468.28		
7,365,000	188,978	18,939,626	1.35%	1.04%	454.18		
6,415,000	193,435	18,733,644	1.29%	0.97%	451.38		
5,430,000	161,196	17,719,297	1.11%	0.91%	428.56		
4,410,000	128,957	17,248,152	1.05%	0.89%	418.38		
3,370,000	96,718	16,078,957	0.97%	0.79%	393.58		
2,290,000	64,479	14,853,834	0.83%	0.67%	359.40		
1,170,000	32,240	14,146,585	0.80%	0.66%	349.35		
—	—	12,416,394	0.72%	0.53%	287.34		
—	—	11,907,445	0.90%	0.50%	279.72		

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

**Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding - Last Ten Fiscal Years
April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)**

Fiscal Year	Governmental	Business - Type	Less Amount Available for Debt Service	Total	Percentage of Total Taxable Value of Property (1)	Per Capita (2)
	Activities General Obligation Bonds	Activities General Obligation Bonds				
2014	\$ 7,992,706	\$ 8,505,974	\$ 832,996	\$ 15,665,684	0.38%	\$ 374.97
2015	8,455,648	7,553,978	870,686	15,138,940	0.36%	363.04
2016	9,335,209	6,608,435	74,463	15,869,181	0.36%	382.36
2017	9,478,101	5,591,196	—	15,069,297	0.32%	364.47
2018	10,204,195	4,538,957	—	14,743,152	0.30%	357.62
2019	10,257,239	3,466,718	—	13,723,957	0.28%	335.94
2020	10,294,355	2,354,479	—	12,648,834	0.24%	306.05
2021	10,894,345	1,202,240	—	12,096,585	0.23%	298.73
2022	10,521,394	—	—	10,521,394	0.20%	243.48
2023	10,172,445	—	—	10,172,445	0.26%	238.96

(1) See the Schedule of Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property for property value data.

(2) See the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics for population data.

Note: Details regarding the District's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

Data Source: District Records

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

**Schedule of Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt
April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)**

Governmental Unit	Gross Debt	Percentage of Debt Applicable to District (1)	District's Share of Debt
Buffalo Grove Park District	\$ 11,907,445	100.000%	\$ 11,907,445
School Districts			
Cook County District #21	81,005,000	20.180%	16,346,809
Aptakisic - Tripp Community Consolidated #102	1,645,000	66.140%	1,088,003
Lincolnshire - Half Day District #103	6,395,000	11.853%	757,999
Adlai E. Stevenson H.S. District #125	43,525,000	35.349%	15,385,652
Wheeling Township H.S. District #214	22,265,000	4.291%	955,391
Harper Community College District #512	235,760,000	2.000%	4,715,200
College of Lake County District #532	7,595,000	4.838%	367,446
Total School Districts	398,190,000		39,616,500
Other than School Districts			
Lake County Forest Preserve	166,060,000	4.613%	7,660,348
Cook County	2,251,061,750	0.231%	5,199,953
Cook County Forest Preserve	98,005,000	0.231%	226,392
Metropolitan Water Reclamation District	1,758,435,000	0.235%	4,132,322
Village of Buffalo Grove	47,968,810	94.000%	45,090,681
Village of Arlington Heights	51,605,000	1.897%	978,947
Village of Wheeling	27,435,000	0.004%	1,097
Total Other than School Districts	4,400,570,560		63,289,740
Total Overlapping Debt	4,798,760,560		102,906,240
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt	4,810,668,005		114,813,685

(1) Percentages are based on 2021 equalized assessed valuations for Cook County and 2022 equalized assessed valuations for Lake County.

Data Source: Lake and Cook Counties

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Schedule of Legal Debt Margin - Last Ten Fiscal Years

April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)

	2014	2015	2016	2017
Equalized Assessed Valuation	\$ 1,390,988,778	1,397,801,627	1,449,550,149	1,592,391,377
Statutory Debt Limitation				
2.875% of Assessed Valuation	39,990,927	40,186,797	41,674,567	45,781,252
General Bonded Debt				
General Obligation Bonds Dated				
November 24, 2009	425,000	—	—	—
November 4, 2010	1,230,000	775,000	—	—
February 8, 2012	1,645,000	1,270,000	720,000	—
November 14, 2012	2,040,000	1,905,000	1,825,000	1,165,000
November 14, 2013	2,180,000	2,135,000	2,110,000	2,005,000
November 18, 2014	—	1,910,000	1,890,000	1,890,000
October 13, 2015	—	—	1,490,000	1,490,000
November 15, 2016	—	—	—	1,780,000
November 28, 2017	—	—	—	—
November 13, 2018	—	—	—	—
November 19, 2019	—	—	—	—
October 26, 2020	—	—	—	—
November 16, 2021	—	—	—	—
December 15, 2022	—	—	—	—
Total General Bonded Debt	7,520,000	7,995,000	8,035,000	8,330,000
Debt Certificates				
Certificates Dated				
October 11, 2012	3,065,000	2,930,000	2,790,000	2,650,000
General Obligation Installment				
Contracts Dated				
July 27, 1998	—	—	—	—
Total Bonded Debt	10,585,000	10,925,000	10,825,000	10,980,000
Legal Debt Margin	29,405,927	29,261,797	30,849,567	34,801,252
Non-Referendum Legal Debt Limit				
0.575% of Assessed Valuation	7,998,185	8,037,359	8,334,913	9,156,250
Amount of Debt Applicable to Debt Limit	7,520,000	7,995,000	8,035,000	8,330,000
	478,185	42,359	299,913	826,250

Data Source: District Records

Under Illinois State Statues general obligation "alternate revenue source" bonds are not regarded in included in any computation of indebtedness for the purpose of the overall 2.875% of EAV debt limit or the nonreferendum 0.575% of EAV limit or the nonreferendum of 0.575% of EAV limit so long as the debt service for the bonds is abated annually and not extended

2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
1,638,050,751	1,662,025,666	1,790,991,751	1,765,782,486	1,765,782,486	1,720,460,767
47,093,959	47,783,238	51,491,013	50,766,246	50,766,246	49,463,247
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
1,670,000	155,000	—	—	—	—
1,890,000	1,870,000	460,000	—	—	—
1,490,000	1,490,000	1,490,000	1,435,000	980,000	510,000
1,780,000	1,780,000	1,780,000	1,625,000	1,095,000	570,000
2,325,000	2,325,000	2,325,000	1,895,000	1,590,000	1,390,000
—	1,795,000	1,795,000	1,550,000	1,450,000	1,250,000
—	—	1,615,000	1,505,000	1,435,000	1,365,000
—	—	—	2,288,000	2,288,000	2,288,000
—	—	—	—	1,315,000	1,226,000
—	—	—	—	—	1,293,000
9,155,000	9,415,000	9,465,000	10,298,000	10,153,000	9,892,000
2,505,000	2,355,000	2,205,000	2,050,000	1,895,000	1,735,000
—	—	—	—	—	—
11,660,000	11,770,000	11,670,000	12,348,000	12,048,000	11,627,000
35,433,959	36,013,238	39,821,013	38,418,246	38,718,246	37,836,247
9,418,792	9,556,648	10,298,203	10,153,249	10,153,249	9,892,649
9,155,000	9,415,000	9,465,000	10,298,000	10,153,000	9,892,000
263,792	141,648	833,203	(144,751)	249	649

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

**Pledged-Revenue Coverage - Last Ten Fiscal Years
April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)**

Fiscal Year	Fitness Center Fund Bonds					
	Center Operations	Less: Operating Expenses (1)	Net Available Revenue (2)	Debt Service		Coverage (3)
				Principal	Interest	
2014	\$ 3,561,180	\$ 2,885,998	\$ 675,182	\$ 910,000	\$ 310,760	0.55
2015	3,317,571	2,672,727	644,844	925,000	289,185	0.53
2016	3,134,654	2,569,241	565,413	950,000	255,000	0.47
2017	3,028,313	2,349,985	678,328	985,000	214,251	0.57
2018	3,013,353	2,395,099	618,254	1,020,000	184,067	0.51
2019	3,017,028	2,373,103	643,925	1,040,000	152,267	0.54
2020	2,727,388	2,321,600	405,788	1,080,000	113,866	0.34
2021 (4)	512,625	1,524,375	(1,011,750)	1,120,000	73,317	(0.85)
2022	1,541,006	1,739,526	(198,520)	1,170,000	29,835	(0.17)
2023	2,094,953	2,543,864	(448,911)	—	—	—

(1) Total expenses exclusive of depreciation and bond interest.

(2) Gross revenues minus expenses.

(3) Net revenue available for debt service divided by total debt requirements.

(4) Decrease attributed to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Data Source: District Records

Note: Details of the Districts outstanding debt can be found in the notes to financial statements.

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Demographic and Economic Statistics - Last Ten Fiscal Years April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Population	Personal Income (in thousands of dollars)	Per Capita Personal Income	Unemployment Rate
2014	41,778	\$ 1,882,391	\$ 45,057	5.8%
2015	41,701	1,828,297	43,843	4.2%
2016	41,503	1,930,595	46,517	4.4%
2017	41,346	1,942,550	46,983	3.5%
2018	41,226	1,938,570	47,023	2.8%
2019	40,853	2,041,302	49,967	2.7%
2020	41,329	2,206,125	53,380	13.8%
2021	40,494	2,159,343	53,325	4.9%
2022	43,212	2,324,244	53,787	3.4%
2023	42,569	2,379,880	55,906	3.0%

Data Sources:

Village of Buffalo Grove, Division of Planning Services
Northeastern Illinois Planning Commission
Illinois Department of Employment Security
2023 Population Estimates

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

**Principal Employers - Current Fiscal Year and Nine Fiscal Years Ago
April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)**

Employer	2023			2014		
	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total District Employment	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total District Employment
Siemens Building Technologies	1,800	1	4.23%	1,000	5	2.40%
ESS	550	2	1.29%			
Plexus Corp.	370	3	0.87%			
Veritas Document Solutions	300	4	0.70%			
US LBM Holdings, LLC	250	5	0.59%			
Village of Buffalo Grove	210	6	0.49%			
Vapor Bus International	200	7	0.47%			
Crosscom National LLC	170	8	0.40%			
Schultes Precision Manufacturing Inc.	170	9	0.40%			
CORPTAX, Inc.	160	10	0.38%			
Arlington International				4,500	1	10.77%
Northwest Community Healthcare				4,000	2	9.57%
High School District 214				1,670	3	4.00%
Nokia Siemens				1,265	4	3.03%
L.S.I.				900	6	2.15%
Rexam Mold Manufacturing				700	7	1.68%
Clearbrook				600	8	1.44%
ABS Consulting				550	9	1.32%
Paddock Publications				550	10	1.32%
	<u>4,180</u>		<u>9.82%</u>	<u>15,735</u>		<u>37.68%</u>

Data Sources:

- 2023 Population Estimates
- 2023 Manufacturers Directory
- 2023 Illinois Services Directory
- 2014 Manufacturers Directory
- 2014 Illinois Services Directory

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

**Full-Time Equivalent District Employees by Function/Program - Last Ten Fiscal Years
April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)**

See Following Page

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

**Full-Time Equivalent District Employees by Function/Program - Last Ten Fiscal Years
April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)**

Function/Program	2014	2015	2016	2017
General Government				
Regular Employees	22	22	22	22
Culture and Recreation				
Regular Employees	33	34	34	35
Part-Time Employees	256	272	256	263
Seasonal Employees	397	417	410	418
Total Regular Employees	55	56	56	57
Total Part-Time/Seasonal Employees	653	689	666	681
Totals	708	745	722	738

Data Source: District Records

(1) Part-time and seasonal employees decreased for the fiscal year of 2021 due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

2018	2019	2020	2021(1)	2022	2023
23	22	23	23	23	24
37	37	38	34	32	35
267	265	275	175	212	235
423	421	434	230	255	267
60	59	61	57	55	59
690	686	709	405	467	502
750	745	770	462	522	561

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

**Operating Indicators by Function/Program - Last Ten Fiscal Years
April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)**

Function/Program	2014	2015	2016
Recreation			
Number of Participants	14,929	18,796	19,207
Number of Nonresident of Participation	3,534	3,606	5,601

Data Source: District Records

Note: Includes only those programs that require formal registration (excludes special events, facility use, etc.).

2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
20,760	21,459	19,680	17,879	7,278	14,687	16,873
6,130	6,205	5,421	4,878	1,886	2,752	3,429

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT, ILLINOIS

Capital Asset Statistics - Last Ten Fiscal Years April 30, 2023 (Unaudited)

	2014	2015	2016
Recreation			
Acreage - Owned	417	417	416
Number of Parks - Owned	50	50	49
Acreage - Leased	3	3	3
Number of Parks - Leased	1	1	1
Acres per 1,000 People	1	10	10
Playgrounds - Owned	45	45	45
Outdoor Swimming Facilities	2	2	2
Outdoor Ice Skating	7	7	7
Recreation Centers	3	3	3
Fitness Center	1	1	1
Museum	1	1	1
Football Fields	5	5	5
Ball Diamonds	32	32	32
Soccer Fields	34	34	34
Outdoor Tennis Courts	24	24	24
Picnic Shelters	10	10	10
Basketball Courts	36	36	36
Indoor Golf Learning Center	1	1	1
Disc Golf Course	2	2	2
Sand Volleyball Courts	10	10	10
Fishing Area	3	3	3
In line Rinks	1	1	1
Skate Park Facilities	1	1	1
Sled Hill	1	1	1
Dog Park	1	1	1
Pickle Ball Courts	2	2	4
Cricket Pitch	—	—	—

Data Source: District Records

2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
416	416	416	416	416	416	416
49	49	49	49	49	49	49
3	3	3	3	3	3	3
1	1	1	1	1	1	1
10	10	10	10	10	10	10
45	45	45	45	45	45	45
2	2	2	2	2	2	2
7	7	7	7	7	7	7
3	3	3	3	3	3	3
1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1	1	1	1	1	1	1
5	5	5	5	5	5	5
32	32	32	32	32	32	32
34	34	34	34	34	34	34
24	24	24	24	24	24	24
10	10	10	10	10	10	10
36	36	36	36	36	36	36
1	1	1	1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2	2	2	2
10	10	10	10	10	10	10
3	3	3	3	3	3	3
1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1	1	1	1	1	1	1
4	4	4	12	12	12	12
—	—	—	—	1	1	1

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX B-1

PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

[LETTERHEAD OF CHAPMAN AND CUTLER LLP]

[TO BE DATED CLOSING DATE]

Buffalo Grove Park District,
Lake and Cook Counties, Illinois

We hereby certify that we have examined certified copy of the proceedings (the “*Proceedings*”) of the Board of Park Commissioners of the Buffalo Grove Park District, Lake and Cook Counties, Illinois (the “*District*”), passed preliminary to the issue by the District of its fully registered General Obligation Park Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2023A (the “*Bonds*”), to the amount of \$_____, dated _____, 2023, due serially on December 1 of the years and in the amounts and bearing interest as follows:

2024	\$	%
2025		%
2026		%
2027		%
2028		%
2029		%
2030		%
2031		%
2032		%
2033		%
2034		%
2035		%
2036		%
2037		%
2038		%

the Bonds due on or after December 1, 20__, being subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District as a whole or in part in any order of their maturity as determined by the District (less than all of the Bonds of a single maturity to be selected by the Bond Registrar), on December 1, 20__, or on any date thereafter, at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, as provided in the Proceedings, and we are of the opinion that the Proceedings show lawful authority for said issue under the laws of the State of Illinois now in force.

We further certify that we have examined the form of bond prescribed for said issue and find the same in due form of law, and in our opinion said issue, to the amount named, is valid and legally binding upon the District, and is payable from (a)(i) property taxes and other revenues

collected by the District for Recreation Fund purposes and (ii) such other funds of the District as may be lawfully available and annually appropriated for such payment, and (b) ad valorem property taxes levied against all of the taxable property in the District without limitation as to rate or amount, except that the rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity, including the exercise of judicial discretion.

It is our opinion that, subject to the District's compliance with certain covenants, under present law, interest on the Bonds is excludible from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes and is not includible as an item of tax preference in computing the alternative minimum tax for individuals under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "*Code*"). For tax years beginning after December 31, 2022, interest on the Bonds may affect the corporate alternative minimum tax for certain corporations. Failure to comply with certain of such District covenants could cause interest on the Bonds to be includible in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds. Ownership of the Bonds may result in other federal tax consequences to certain taxpayers, and we express no opinion regarding any such collateral consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

It is also our opinion that the Bonds are "qualified tax-exempt obligations" pursuant to Section 265(b)(3) of the Code.

We express no opinion herein as to the accuracy, adequacy or completeness of any information furnished to any person in connection with any offer or sale of the Bonds.

In rendering this opinion, we have relied upon certifications of the District with respect to certain material facts within the District's knowledge. Our opinion represents our legal judgment based upon our review of the law and the facts that we deem relevant to render such opinion and is not a guarantee of a result. This opinion is given as of the date hereof and we assume no obligation to revise or supplement this opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention or any changes in law that may hereafter occur.

APPENDIX B-2

PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

[LETTERHEAD OF CHAPMAN AND CUTLER LLP]

[TO BE DATED CLOSING DATE]

Buffalo Grove Park District,
Lake and Cook Counties, Illinois

We hereby certify that we have examined certified copy of the proceedings (the “*Proceedings*”) of the Board of Park Commissioners of the Buffalo Grove Park District, Lake and Cook Counties, Illinois (the “*District*”), passed preliminary to the issue by the District of its fully registered General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds, Series 2023B (the “*Bonds*”), to the amount of \$_____, dated _____, 2023, due serially on December 1 of the years and in the amounts and bearing interest as follows:

2024	\$	%
2025		%
2026		%
2027		%
2028		%
2029		%
2030		%

and we are of the opinion that the Proceedings show lawful authority for said issue under the laws of the State of Illinois now in force.

We further certify that we have examined the form of bond prescribed for said issue and find the same in due form of law, and in our opinion said issue, to the amount named, is valid and legally binding upon the District, is payable from any funds of the District legally available for such purpose, and all taxable property in the District is subject to the levy of taxes to pay the same without limitation as to rate, except that the rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization and other similar laws affecting creditors’ rights and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity, including the exercise of judicial discretion. The amount of said taxes that may be extended to pay the Bonds is limited as provided by the Property Tax Extension Limitation Law of the State of Illinois, as amended (the “*Law*”). The Law provides that the annual amount of said taxes to be extended to pay the Bonds and all other limited bonds (as defined in the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, as amended) heretofore and hereafter issued by the District shall not exceed the debt service extension base (as defined in the Law) of the District.

It is our opinion that, subject to the District's compliance with certain covenants, under present law, interest on the Bonds is excludible from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes and is not includible as an item of tax preference in computing the alternative minimum tax for individuals under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "*Code*"). For tax years beginning after December 31, 2022, interest on the Bonds may affect the corporate alternative minimum tax for certain corporations. Failure to comply with certain of such District covenants could cause interest on the Bonds to be includible in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds. Ownership of the Bonds may result in other federal tax consequences to certain taxpayers, and we express no opinion regarding any such collateral consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

It is also our opinion that the Bonds are "qualified tax-exempt obligations" pursuant to Section 265(b)(3) of the Code.

We express no opinion herein as to the accuracy, adequacy or completeness of any information furnished to any person in connection with any offer or sale of the Bonds.

In rendering this opinion, we have relied upon certifications of the District with respect to certain material facts within the District's knowledge. Our opinion represents our legal judgment based upon our review of the law and the facts that we deem relevant to render such opinion and is not a guarantee of a result. This opinion is given as of the date hereof and we assume no obligation to revise or supplement this opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention or any changes in law that may hereafter occur.

APPENDIX C

PROPOSED FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROVIDING CONTINUING DISCLOSURE INFORMATION UNDER SECTION (b)(5) OF RULE 15c2-12

This Continuing Disclosure Undertaking (this “*Agreement*”) is executed and delivered by the Buffalo Grove Park District, Lake and Cook Counties, Illinois (the “*District*”), in connection with the issuance of \$_____ General Obligation Park Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2023A (the “*2023A Bonds*”), and \$_____ General Obligation Limited Tax Park Bonds, Series 2023B (the “*2023B Bonds*” and, together with the 2023A Bonds, the “*Bonds*”). The Bonds are being issued pursuant to ordinances adopted by the Board of Park Commissioners of the District on the 23rd day of October, 2023 (each as supplemented by separate notifications of sale, the “*Ordinance*”).

In consideration of the issuance of the Bonds by the District and the purchase of such Bonds by the beneficial owners thereof, the District covenants and agrees as follows:

1. PURPOSE OF THIS AGREEMENT. This Agreement is executed and delivered by the District as of the date set forth below, for the benefit of the beneficial owners of the Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriters in complying with the requirements of the Rule (as defined below). The District represents that it will be the only obligated person with respect to the Bonds at the time the Bonds are delivered to the Participating Underwriters and that no other person is expected to become so committed at any time after issuance of the Bonds.

2. DEFINITIONS. The terms set forth below shall have the following meanings in this Agreement, unless the context clearly otherwise requires.

Annual Financial Information means information of the type contained under the following headings and subheadings of, and in the following exhibits to, the Official Statement:

FINANCIAL INFORMATION AND ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS OF THE DISTRICT

- Direct General Obligation Bonds (Principal Only)
- Alternate Revenue Source Bonds (Principal Only)
- Debt Certificates (Principal Only)
- Selected Financial Information (only as it relates to direct debt)
- Statutory Debt Limit
- Composition of EAV
- Trend of EAV
- Taxes Extended and Collected
- District Tax Rates by Purpose

Exhibit A—Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

Exhibit B—General Fund Revenue Sources

Annual Financial Information Disclosure means the dissemination of disclosure concerning Annual Financial Information and the dissemination of the Audited Financial Statements as set forth in Section 4.

Audited Financial Statements means the audited financial statements of the District prepared pursuant to the principles and as described in *Exhibit I*.

Commission means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Dissemination Agent means any agent designated as such in writing by the District and which has filed with the District a written acceptance of such designation, and such agent's successors and assigns.

EMMA means the MSRB through its Electronic Municipal Market Access system for municipal securities disclosure or through any other electronic format or system prescribed by the MSRB for purposes of the Rule.

Exchange Act means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

Financial Obligation of the District means a (a) debt obligation; (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (c) guarantee of a debt obligation or any such derivative instrument; *provided* that "financial obligation" shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement (as defined in the Rule) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

MSRB means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

Official Statement means the Official Statement, dated _____, 2023, and relating to the Bonds.

Participating Underwriter means each broker, dealer or municipal securities dealer acting as an underwriter in the primary offering of the Bonds.

Reportable Event means the occurrence of any of the Events with respect to the Bonds set forth in *Exhibit II*.

Reportable Events Disclosure means dissemination of a notice of a Reportable Event as set forth in Section 5.

Rule means Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Commission under the Exchange Act, as the same may be amended from time to time.

State means the State of Illinois.

Undertaking means the obligations of the District pursuant to Sections 4 and 5.

3. CUSIP NUMBERS. The CUSIP Numbers of the Bonds are set forth in *Exhibit III*. All filings required under this Agreement will be filed on EMMA under these CUSIP Numbers. If the Bonds are refunded after the date hereof, the District will also make all filings required under this Agreement under any new CUSIP Numbers assigned to the Bonds as a result of such refunding, to the extent the District remains legally liable for the payment of such Bonds; *provided, however*, that the District will not be required to make such filings under new CUSIP Numbers unless the District has been notified in writing by the Participating Underwriter or the District's financial advisor that new CUSIP Numbers have been assigned to the Bonds. The District will not make any filings pursuant to this Agreement under new CUSIP Numbers assigned to any of the Bonds after the date hereof for any reason other than a refunding, as described in the previous sentence, including, but not limited to, new CUSIP Numbers assigned to the Bonds as a result of a holder of the Bonds obtaining a bond insurance policy or other credit enhancement with respect to some or all of the outstanding Bonds in the secondary market.

4. ANNUAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION DISCLOSURE. Subject to Section 8 of this Agreement, the District hereby covenants that it will disseminate its Annual Financial Information and its Audited Financial Statements (in the form and by the dates set forth in *Exhibit I*) to EMMA in such manner and format and accompanied by identifying information as is prescribed by the MSRB or the Commission at the time of delivery of such information and by such time so that such entities receive the information by the dates specified. MSRB Rule G-32 requires all EMMA filings to be in word-searchable PDF format. This requirement extends to all documents to be filed with EMMA, including financial statements and other externally prepared reports.

If any part of the Annual Financial Information can no longer be generated because the operations to which it is related have been materially changed or discontinued, the District will disseminate a statement to such effect as part of its Annual Financial Information for the year in which such event first occurs.

If any amendment or waiver is made to this Agreement, the Annual Financial Information for the year in which such amendment or waiver is made (or in any notice or supplement provided to EMMA) shall contain a narrative description of the reasons for such amendment or waiver and its impact on the type of information being provided.

5. REPORTABLE EVENTS DISCLOSURE. Subject to Section 8 of this Agreement, the District hereby covenants that it will disseminate in a timely manner (not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the Reportable Event) Reportable Events Disclosure to EMMA in such manner and format and accompanied by identifying information as is prescribed by the MSRB or the Commission at the time of delivery of such information. References to "material" in *Exhibit II* refer to materiality as it is interpreted under the Exchange Act. MSRB Rule G-32 requires all EMMA filings to be in word-searchable PDF format. This requirement extends to all documents to be filed with EMMA, including financial statements and other externally prepared reports. Notwithstanding the foregoing, notice of optional or unscheduled redemption of any Bonds or defeasance of any Bonds need not be given under this Agreement any earlier than the notice (if any) of such redemption or defeasance is given to the Bondholders pursuant to the Ordinance.

6. CONSEQUENCES OF FAILURE OF THE DISTRICT TO PROVIDE INFORMATION. The District shall give notice in a timely manner to EMMA of any failure to provide Annual Financial Information Disclosure when the same is due hereunder.

In the event of a failure of the District to comply with any provision of this Agreement, the beneficial owner of any Bond may seek mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the District to comply with its obligations under this Agreement. A default under this Agreement shall not be deemed a default under the Ordinance, and the sole remedy under this Agreement in the event of any failure of the District to comply with this Agreement shall be an action to compel performance.

7. AMENDMENTS; WAIVER. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the District by ordinance authorizing such amendment or waiver, may amend this Agreement, and any provision of this Agreement may be waived, if:

(a) (i) The amendment or waiver is made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, including without limitation, pursuant to a “no-action” letter issued by the Commission, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, or status of the District, or type of business conducted; or

(ii) This Agreement, as amended, or the provision, as waived, would have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the primary offering, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and

(b) The amendment or waiver does not materially impair the interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, as determined by parties unaffiliated with the District (such as Bond Counsel).

In the event that the Commission or the MSRB or other regulatory authority shall approve or require Annual Financial Information Disclosure or Reportable Events Disclosure to be made to a central post office, governmental agency or similar entity other than EMMA or in lieu of EMMA, the District shall, if required, make such dissemination to such central post office, governmental agency or similar entity without the necessity of amending this Agreement.

8. TERMINATION OF UNDERTAKING. The Undertaking of the District shall be terminated hereunder if the District shall no longer have any legal liability for any obligation on or relating to repayment of the Bonds under the Ordinance.

9. FUTURE CHANGES TO THE RULE. As set forth in Section 1 of this Agreement, the District has executed and delivered this Agreement solely and only to assist the Participating Underwriters in complying with the requirements of the Rule. Therefore, notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, in the event the Commission, the MSRB or other regulatory authority shall approve or require changes to the requirements of the Rule, the District shall be permitted, but shall not be required, to unilaterally modify the covenants in this Agreement, without complying with the requirements of Section 7 of this Agreement, in order to

comply with, or conform to, such changes. In the event of any such modification of this Agreement, the District shall file a copy of this Agreement, as revised, on EMMA in a timely manner.

10. DISSEMINATION AGENT. The District may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Agreement, and may discharge any such Dissemination Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent.

11. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION. Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the District from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Agreement or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Financial Information Disclosure or notice of occurrence of a Reportable Event, in addition to that which is required by this Agreement. If the District chooses to include any information from any document or notice of occurrence of a Reportable Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Agreement, the District shall have no obligation under this Agreement to update such information or include it in any future disclosure or notice of occurrence of a Reportable Event.

12. BENEFICIARIES. This Agreement has been executed in order to assist the Participating Underwriters in complying with the Rule; however, this Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the District, the Dissemination Agent, if any, and the beneficial owners of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

13. RECORDKEEPING. The District shall maintain records of all Annual Financial Information Disclosure and Reportable Events Disclosure, including the content of such disclosure, the names of the entities with whom such disclosure was filed and the date of filing such disclosure.

14. ASSIGNMENT. The District shall not transfer its obligations under the Ordinance unless the transferee agrees to assume all obligations of the District under this Agreement or to execute an Undertaking under the Rule.

15. GOVERNING LAW. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State.

BUFFALO GROVE PARK DISTRICT,
LAKE AND COOK COUNTIES, ILLINOIS

By _____
President, Board of Park Commissioners

Date: _____, 2023

EXHIBIT I
ANNUAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION AND TIMING AND AUDITED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

All or a portion of the Annual Financial Information and the Audited Financial Statements as set forth below may be included by reference to other documents which have been submitted to EMMA or filed with the Commission. If the information included by reference is contained in a Final Official Statement, the Final Official Statement must be available on EMMA; the Final Official Statement need not be available from the Commission. The District shall clearly identify each such item of information included by reference.

Annual Financial Information exclusive of Audited Financial Statements will be submitted to EMMA by 210 days after the last day of the District's fiscal year (currently April 30), beginning with the fiscal year ending April 30, 2024. Audited Financial Statements as described below should be filed at the same time as the Annual Financial Information. If Audited Financial Statements are not available when the Annual Financial Information is filed, Audited Financial Statements will be submitted to EMMA within 30 days after availability to the District.

Audited Financial Statements will be prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

If any change is made to the Annual Financial Information as permitted by Section 4 of the Agreement, the District will disseminate a notice of such change as required by Section 4.

EXHIBIT II
EVENTS WITH RESPECT TO THE BONDS FOR WHICH
REPORTABLE EVENTS DISCLOSURE IS REQUIRED

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies
2. Non-payment related defaults, if material
3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties
4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties
5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform
6. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the security, or other material events affecting the tax status of the security
7. Modifications to the rights of security holders, if material
8. Bond calls, if material, and tender offers
9. Defeasances
10. Release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material
11. Rating changes
12. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the District*
13. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the District, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material
14. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material
15. Incurrence of a Financial Obligation, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the District, any of which affect security holders, if material
16. Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation, any of which reflect financial difficulties

* This event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the District in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District.

**EXHIBIT III
CUSIP NUMBERS**

2023A BONDS

YEAR OF MATURITY	CUSIP NUMBER (119533)
2024	
2025	
2026	
2027	
2028	
2029	
2030	
2031	
2032	
2033	
2034	
2035	
2036	
2037	
2038	

2023B BONDS

YEAR OF MATURITY	CUSIP NUMBER (119533)
2024	
2025	
2026	
2027	
2028	
2029	
2030	



BUFFALO
GROVE
PARK
DISTRICT



Printed by: ImageMaster, LLC
www.imagemaster.com